



EUROPEAN COMMISSION
DG IA

**ANNOTATED SUMMARY OF
AGREEMENTS LINKING THE COMMUNITIES WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES**

(as at 15 November 1996 - with a list of recent developments updated to 31 May 1997)

Brussels, June 1997

NOTE FOR READERS

* * *

This edition of the Annotated Summary of Agreements linking the Communities with non-member countries covers the period from 31 March 1995 to 15 November 1996; the main directory is supplemented by an updated list of agreements signed up to 31 May 1997.

Readers will notice that, in a departure from some previous editions where inclusion or not of an analysis of an agreement depended on the date of signing (as it was felt that it was in signing the accord that the partners were entering into a contractual relationship this edition does not include certain mixed agreements which have already been signed but have yet to enter into force not yet having been ratified by one or more signatories. We have sought to make it clear to the reader that the previous agreement remains valid and to highlight the value of this new type of agreement constituted by interim protocols which have plugged the gap at least as regards the trade and trade-related provisions.

More detailed issues arising from agreements, notably the new types of agreement, are pointed out where appropriate in the individual entries but are not discussed in general terms here, since those interested are welcome to address specific enquiries to the legal officer concerned (Ms Colletti-Fossati, tel. 02/295.61.62).

Additional copies of the document may be obtained from Unit A-5 of DG IA (enquiries to Ms Guillaume-Junek: tel. 02/295.15.55; fax 02/295.80.82; In view of the extensive nature of the subject matter and the number of individual references for each instrument, it would be appreciated if readers could point out any errors or omissions, in the interests of continuous improvement of the publication.

CONTENTS

Alphabetical index

EEA and Northern Europe

EEA	7
Estonia.....	12
Faeroes (DK)	14
Greenland (DK).....	15
Iceland.....	16
Latvia	22
Liechtenstein	25
Lithuania.....	26
Norway	29
Switzerland.....	37

(Other European countries)

Albania.....	51
Andorra.....	53
Cyprus.....	54

Malta	58
San Marino.....	61
Slovenia	62
Turkey.....	66

Central and Eastern Europe and NIS

Armenia	73
Azerbaijan	75
Belarus.....	77
Bulgaria.....	78
Czech Republic.....	81
Georgia.....	84
Hungary.....	85
Kazakhstan	90
Kyrgyzstan	93
Moldova	93
Poland	98
Romania	102
Russia	105
Slovakia.....	108
Tajikistan.....	112
Turkmenistan	114
Ukraine	116
Uzbekistan.....	119

Southern Mediterranean and Middle East

Algeria	125
Egypt	129
Israel	133
Jordan	139
Lebanon	141
Morocco	144
Syria.....	152
Tunisia	155
Yemen.....	161
Council of Arab Economic Unity(CAEU).....	163
Gulf Cooperation Council	164

North America

Canada	167
United States.....	172

Latin America

Argentina.....	183
Brazil	187
Chile	189
Colombia	191
Ecuador.....	193
Guatemala.....	194
Mexico	195
Paraguay	197
Peru	198
Uruguay.....	200
Venezuela.....	203
Andean Group	204
Central American countries	205
Mercosur.....	206

Asia

Bangladesh.....	209
China	211
Hong Kong	214
India.....	216
Indonesia.....	219
Japan	220

Korea	221
Macao	223
Malaysia.....	225
Mongolia.....	227
Nepal.....	228
Pakistan	229
Philippines	231
Singapore.....	233
Sri Lanka	235
Thailand.....	237
Vietnam	239
ASEAN Group.....	241

ACP

Lomé Convention	245
Sugar Agreement (Lomé).....	249
Angola	250
Cape Verde	252
Comoros	254
Côte d'Ivoire.....	256
Dominica	258
Equatorial Guinea.....	259
Gambia	261
Guinea	263
Guinea-Bissau	266
Madagascar	267
Mauritania	269
Mauritius	271
Mozambique	273
São Tomé and Príncipe	274
Senegal.....	275
Seychelles	277
South Africa	278
Tanzania	279

Australasia

Australia	283
New Zealand.....	285

Abbreviations

Update list (31.5.97)	289
-----------------------------	-----

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Albania	51	Georgia	84	Morocco	144	Uruguay	200
Algeria	125	Greenland	15	Mozambique	273	Uzbekistan	119
Andorra	53	Guatemala	194	Nepal	228	Vietnam	239
Angola	250	Guinea	263	New Zealand	285	Yemen	161
Argentina	183	Guinea-Bissau	260	Norway	29		
Armenia	73	Hong Kong	214	Pakistan	229	Andean Group	204
Australia	283	Hungary	85	Paraguay	197		
Azerbaijan	75	Iceland	16	Peru	190	ASEAN Group	241
Bangladesh	209	India	216	Philippines	231		
Belarus	77	Indonesia	219	Poland	98	Central American	
Brazil	187	Israel	133	Romania	102	countries	205
Bulgaria	78	Japan	220	Russia	105		
Canada	167	Jordan	139	San Marino	61	Council of Arab	
Cape Verde	252	Kazakhstan	90	São Tomé and Príncipe	274	Economic Unity	163
Chile	189	Korea	221	Senegal	275		
China	211	Kyrgyzstan	93	Seychelles	277	Gulf Cooperation	
Colombia	191	Latvia	22	Singapore	233	Council	164
Comoros	254	Lebanon	141	Slovakia	108		
Côte d'Ivoire	256	Liechtenstein	25	Slovenia	62	Mercosur	206
Cyprus	54	Lithuania	26	South Africa	278	* * * * *	
Czech Republic	81	Lomé Convention	245	Sri Lanka	235		
Dominica	258	Macao	223	Switzerland	37		
Egypt	129	Madagascar	267	Syria	152		
Equatorial Guinea	259	Malaysia	225	Tajikistan	112		
Estonia	12	Malta	58	Tanzania	279		
Faeroes (Denmark)	14	Mauritania	269	Thailand	237		
Gambia	261	Mauritius	271	Tunisia	155		
		Mexico	195	Turkey	66		
		Moldova	95	Turkmenistan	114		
		Mongolia	227	Ukraine	116		
				United States	172		

EEA and Northern Europe

Agreement establishing the EEA

May 1992 saw the signing in Oporto of the Agreement on the EEA,¹ establishing the world's biggest integrated economic area (19 countries and 380 million people). The purpose of the Agreement is to establish a homogeneous area based on common rules and equal terms of competition, together with the means (including legal powers) required to bring it into effect and a legal framework ensuring equality, reciprocity and an overall balance of advantages, rights and obligations.

As mentioned in the previous edition (see I/351/93-EN), the Agreement makes provision as follows:

1. Free movement of goods. This objective was partially met by the application of the free trade Agreements concluded in 1972 with each of the EFTA countries, whereby customs duties on industrial products were abolished, but the aim will in future be extended to include a ban on quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect; emphasis is also placed on improving the rules of origin through the introduction of an "EEA origin" mark. The Agreement is also categorical with regard to the prohibition of all discriminatory trade practices by state monopolies as regards terms of supply and outlets, anti-dumping measures and technical barriers to trade.

Border controls and formalities relating to goods will be simplified, the common market will be extended to include public procurement, and the simplified procedures already introduced under previous sector agreements on agri-food trade will be brought into general use.

2. Free movement of persons. Nationals of the EEA countries will be able to move freely and take up work on the territory of the 19 countries. Common rules are envisaged on access to social security benefits on a non-discriminatory and continuous basis. Freedom of establishment covers the right to set up business firms, agencies or branches, and access to the professions. The movement of young people will be assisted by the mutual recognition of qualifications, and also by special programmes and the Erasmus and Comett programmes.

3. Free movement of services. This concerns freedom to provide services without discrimination. The single authorisation principle will be applied to credit institutions and, under the principle of supervision by the country of origin, each country will be responsible for supervising the activities pursued throughout the EEA by its own credit institutions. The Agreement also applies to insurance, including life and non-life insurance and motor insurance. There are also provisions relating to telecommunications and to inland, air and sea transport. Separate bilateral agreements on road transport have been concluded with Switzerland and Austria (see individual entries for details).

4. Free movement of capital. By establishing a framework for the free movement of capital under the Agreement, the aim is to abolish exchange controls directly affecting capital movements, along with other barriers of an indirect nature. Norway and Iceland are maintaining their current legislation in respect of investment and fishery-related transfers.

¹ Agreement on the European Economic Area between the European Communities, their Member States and the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation.

5. Competition. The Community provisions on monopolies and cartels are embodied in the EEA Agreement. The EFTA Surveillance Authority has a supervisory role and the EFTA Court has powers to settle disputes and other legal matters falling within its sphere of competence by their very nature.

In practical terms, the function of the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) is to see that the EFTA countries meet their obligations as laid down under the EEA Agreement and that companies comply with the competition rules (in which connection its powers will correspond to those of the European Commission).

The EFTA Court will have legal jurisdiction over the EFTA countries party to the EEA Agreement and will be concerned essentially with proceedings brought by the ESA against EFTA countries in respect of infringements relating to the implementation, application or interpretation of EEA rules. Disputes between two or more EFTA countries will be referred to the Court, which will also be called upon to give advisory rulings in the usual way.

6. Individual points. In order to increase trade in agricultural and fishery products, there are still many bilateral agreements, particularly in the case of specific products such as cheese, fruit and vegetable juice, wines and spirits, meat and so on. It is also proposed to admit into EFTA products from less developed regions, although this could present problems in view of the checks traditionally exercised by EFTA consumers. Progressive liberalisation of trade is proposed for fishery products. The Agreement also includes provisions on the "horizontal" policies, i.e. on social policy, consumer protection, the environment, statistics and company law. The EFTA countries participate in Community programmes for research and technological development, education, training and youth, tourism, the audiovisual sector and civil protection, and are also involved in the process of endeavouring to reduce economic and social disparities between different regions.

The Agreement is intended to ensure uniform application of the provisions set out, while maintaining the independent decision-making powers of the contracting parties. For the purposes of transposing new Community legislation into law in the EFTA countries, consultation is encouraged at every stage where decisions are taken.

The bodies responsible for the functioning of the EEA are the EEA Council, the EEA Joint Committee, the EEA Joint Parliamentary Committee and the EEA Consultative Committee.

The EEA Council comprises the members of the Council of the European Union and the European Commission and a member of the government of each of the EFTA countries. Its role is a political one.

The Joint Committee consists of representatives of the contracting parties. Its tasks are more specific and will be geared to taking decisions when necessary on the adoption of new Community rules and the proper interpretation of the Agreement, and also to examining and settling any disputes.

The Parliamentary Committee consists of 66 members, 33 MEPs and 33 members of the parliaments of the EFTA countries. Its function will be to provide a forum for discussion and to establish guidelines, while the Consultative Committee will be concerned with dialogue between business and industry representatives from the EC and EFTA respectively.

A Protocol has been negotiated between the EEC and the EFTA countries in order to take account of the decision by Switzerland not to ratify the EEA Agreement. The Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement and provides the technical and legal adjustments necessary for the new arrangements entailed by the fact that Switzerland will not be contributing to the funding for less developed areas under the cohesion policy.

This legal instrument, known as the "Protocol adjusting the Agreement on the European Economic Area", was signed on 17 March 1993 and concluded by Decision of the Council and the Commission of 13 December 1993.

Deposit of the instruments of notification was also completed on behalf of the EEC and the ECSC on 13 December 1993. Accordingly, pursuant to Article 129(3) of the Agreement, as amended by Article 6 and Article 22(3) of the Protocol, the Agreement on the EEA entered into force on 1 January 1994.

The entry into force of these instruments marks the implementation of all the main provisions of the Agreement, and in particular the "four freedoms", bringing the EEA into being with immediate effect. The same date sees the entry into force of the special arrangements for agriculture (implemented in advance since 15 April 1993), and also those for fisheries and transport.¹ The four freedoms referred to above are backed up by provisions introducing common rules and equal conditions of competition, together with legal measures concerning the financial mechanism which are due to run for five years.

In the particular case of the Principality of Liechtenstein, given its legal and administrative links with Switzerland (notably the customs union), participation by the Principality in the EEA entailed the redefinition of its relations with Switzerland. As a result it did not join the EEA until 1 May 1995.

The accession of the three Nordic EEA member countries to the European Union will cause the framework of the Agreement to be modified appreciably, though it should retain its importance.

For changes to protocols and annexes already adopted at meetings of the EEA Joint Committee, see OJ L 85/94, OJ L 372/94, OJ L 158/95, OJ L 205/95, OJ L 224/95 and OJ L 273/95.

¹ The EEA Agreement embodies some 80% of provisions relating to the single market, excluded sectors being agriculture and fisheries. In addition, the EEA is not concerned with tax policies and makes no provision for a common commercial policy towards third countries.

NORTHERN EUROPE

COUNTRY: ESTONIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 403/92 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Estonia on trade and commercial and economic cooperation	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	To run for ten years subject to the possibility of (Article 21). Signed on 11 May 1992. Entered into force on 1 March 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 18)	Notwithstanding the importance of its realisation, this Agreement is of the "first generation" type and does not introduce any striking innovations by comparison with the older agreements with the Eastern European countries or with the treatment Estonia received as part of the USSR. It represents, however, the initial stage in contractual relations between the parties, and as such is of undoubted political significance. It does not cover Euratom matters, but there are appropriate arrangements in another context. There is no provision in the current agreement for financial cooperation, but Estonia has already received assistance notably to balance its balance of payments.
OJ L 56/93 page 1	Agreement on fisheries relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Estonia	EEC Treaty Article 43	Ten years from the date of entry into force. Initialed on 17 July 1992. Signed on 12 May 1993	Consultations between the parties	Agreement aimed mainly at measures to conserve and ensure efficient management of stocks. Article 9 refers to the financial contributions to be made to Estonia by the Community, but without specifying the amount or the use to which they are to be put.

COUNTRY: ESTONIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 373/94 page 1	Agreement on free trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Signed on 18 July 1994. Entered into force on 1 January 1995.	Joint Committee set up by the 1992 trade and commercial and economic cooperation Agreement.	<p>Main features:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. replaces the trade sections of the Agreement in force since 1993; 2. preamble reaffirms the importance of certain principles (including human rights and democratic values) and refers to the likelihood of the Baltic countries joining the Union; 3. suspensory clause similar to that applied to the Central and Eastern European countries; 4. faster free trade timetable for Estonia than for the other two Baltic countries; 5. suspension of quantitative restrictions (agriculture and fisheries). <p>A European association agreement was signed on 12 June 1995 but was not able to enter into force as all the necessary ratification had not been carried out. For that reason, the arrangements established by the agreement on trade and economic cooperation (1992) and by this agreement have not yet entered into force. Attached to the Final Act and forming an integral part of it are the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Estonia on maritime transport (OJ L 373/94, page 163) and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Estonia concerning the recognition of regionalisation of African swine fever in Spain (OJ L 373/94, page 164).</p>
OJ L 94/95 page 151	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia amending Protocol I on trade in textile and clothing products to the Agreement on free trade and trade-related matters between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia, signed on 18 July 1994, to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 18 July 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	As above.	<p>Voluntary restraint agreement. Supplements the arrangements established by the Protocol to the Agreement, to take account of the accessions of 1 January 1995. Agreement made necessary by the desire to merge the agreements administered by the European Community, that is to say the 1993 agreement and those relating to Sweden (1993) and to Finland (1994).</p>

COUNTRY: FAROES (Denmark)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 332/96	Agreement concerning relations in the field of fisheries between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia.	EEC Treaty, Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3) first subparagraph	For an initial period of 10 years. To be signed in December 1996	Consultations between the parties, and notably exchange of scientific and technical information (Article 14 and Article 10)	Second generation fisheries agreement, as the emphasis is placed on cooperation in the management of resources and the creation of joint ventures. When it enters into force, it will replace the 1993 Fisheries Agreement (OJ L56/92) and the Fisheries Agreement between the Republic of Finland and Estonia, signed on 21 January 1994 and the Fisheries Agreement between the Kingdom of Sweden and Estonia signed on 24 February 1993.
OJ L 226/80 page 11	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faeroes Islands, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 March 1977 and implemented provisionally with retroactive effect from 1 January 1977 (Article 11). Initially concluded for a period of ten years. If none of the parties terminates the Agreement, it will remain in force for additional periods of six years, barring denunciation (Article 12).	Consultations between the parties (Article 7).	Based on the principle of reciprocal access to fisheries. The special arrangements to be agreed annually are determined in consultations between the parties. The measures resulting from these consultations are incorporated into Community law. Agreements signed on 12 October 1993 settled arrangements for 1994.
OJ L 371/91 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community of the one part and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faeroe Islands of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 2 December 1991. Due to enter into force on 1 January 1992 (Article 36)	Joint Committee (Article 30). The future developments clause gives the Committee a quite important role. It can adopt decisions binding on the parties when presented with specific issues to deal with.	The Agreement concerns economic and trade relations generally, but places special emphasis on the Faeroes' vital interest in fishing, which is the main economic activity. The Annexes and Protocols form an integral part of the Agreement. There is a Joint Declaration on review of the Agreement in keeping with future EEA arrangements. The future developments clause (Article 33) makes this Agreement comparable to the advanced trade agreements linking the EC with all the northern European countries. Tables I and II in the Annex to Protocol No 1 (which is an integral part of this agreement) have been amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters. Entered into force on 1 April 1995 (OJ L 54/95).

COUNTRY: GREENLAND (Denmark)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 29/85 page 9	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the local Government of Greenland, on the other	EEC Treaty Article 43	In force initially for a period of 10 years and to remain in force for further periods of 6 years. Entered into force on 1 February 1985	Consultations between the parties on matters relating to the Agreement and the protocols concluded for its implementation (Article 14)	It establishes the principles and the rules which will govern the fishing activities in Greenland waters of Member States' vessels. It stresses the importance of ensuring the conservation and efficient management of fish stocks. It provides for financial compensation to be paid by the Community to Greenland in return for the fishing opportunities accorded to Community fishermen in Greenland waters For amendments see OJ L 351/94, page 15.
OJ L 351/94 page 1	Third Protocol laying down the conditions relating to fishing provided for in the Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the local Government of Greenland, on the other.	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 19 December 1994. Applicable from 1 January 1995 for six years	See above	Replaced the previous Protocol on its expiry (see OJ L 252/90, page 2). Fixes the financial compensation at ECU 37 700 000 payable annually at the beginning of the fishing season.

COUNTRY: ICELAND¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 301/72 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 22 July 1972. In force since 1 April 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' prior notice. From 1 January 1986 to 28 February 1986 extended to Spain and Portugal by exchange of letters (see OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period	Joint Committee (Articles 30-32). The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one. The Committee has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned subject to each having independent powers of final decision.	Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is an agreement establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely. The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. As it is a preferential agreement it does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. With this measure, the Agreement is made completely open. It is complemented by a supplementary Protocol concerning the amendments that were necessary as a result of Norway's decision not to accede to the European Communities (see OJ L 106/85). For amendments or derogations see: OJ L 217/76; OJ L 298/76; OJ L 338/76; OJ L 123/80 and OJ L 174/82. Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). See also OJ L 134/86, OJ L 47/86, OJ L 199/86, OJ L 236/87, OJ L 100/87, OJ L 388/87, OJ L 100/88, OJ L 180/88, OJ L 318/89, OJ L 311/91, OJ L 364/92, OJ L 43/93 and OJ L 52/94. Concerning technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1.

Iceland has not applied to join the European Union but is a full member of the EEA.

COUNTRY: ICELAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 350/73 page 2	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland	ECSC Treaty EEC-Iceland Agreement of 22 July 1972	Signed on 22 July 1972. In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the contracting parties (Article 4).	Amendment: see OJ L 385/80. Joint agreement, signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.
OJ L 357/80 page 53	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Entered into force on 1 January 1981 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement.	
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	In the absence of specific provision, see ECSC-Iceland Agreement.	Joint Agreement, signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

COUNTRY: ICELAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 137/81 page 1	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland on trade in sheepmeat and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 15 May 1981. Entered into force retroactively on 1 January 1981. In force initially until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed for an unlimited period.	Consultations at the request of either party, subject to fourteen day's' notice.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Clause 2 of the Arrangement is covered by an exchange of letters (see OJ L 137/81, page 8). Tacit renewal unless one year's notice is given in writing. See also OJ L 154/84.
OJ L 321/86 page 121	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement.	For amendments or derogations see Second and Third Additional Protocols. OJ L 136/89 and OJ L 206/89.
Not published	Additional Protocol annexed to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	In the absence of specific provision, see ECSC-Iceland Agreement.	Joint agreement, signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

COUNTRY: ICELAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 328/86 page 50	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural and processed agricultural products not covered by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 400/89 page 11	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland on trade electronic data interchange systems	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 15 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 February 1990 for the period covered by the Tedis programme (1988-89). Tedis II has been approved for implementation in the period to 30 June 1994.		Aims of the programme: coordinating the development of electronic data interchange systems in trade, industry and administration, bearing in mind the specific requirements of users, and SME in particular.
OJ L 295/89 page 9	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 25 July 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement	The contracting parties to this Protocol made the following amendments to the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (OJ L 301/72): insertion of Articles 13a, 13b and 25a; replacement of Article 28 and addition of Protocol 7. Hence it forms an integral part of the 1972 Agreement.

COUNTRY: ICELAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 14/90 page 18	Framework Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation between the European Communities and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 130q (2) Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 30 October 1989. Entered into force on 6 June 1990 for an unlimited period. May be denounced or revised subject to 12 months' notice.	Iceland-Communities Research Committee (Article 10)	This Agreement establishes a framework for the development of scientific and technical cooperation. Fields of mutual interest include: geothermal energy; exchanges of researchers; aquaculture; medical research; marine science and technology; natural hazards; biotechnology and information technology. Specific agreements will be concluded in line with cooperation requirements. A separate protocol may be drawn up to cover products falling within the scope of the ECSC.
OJ L 102/90 page 21	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland establishing cooperation in the field of training in context of the implementation of Comett II (1990-94)	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 19 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990 for the period covered by the programme (1990-94) (Article 15).	Joint Committee (Article 7)	The Agreement provides for a series of measures designed to promote cooperation between Icelandic and Community universities and industry, in particular as regards initial and continuing training in the field of technology.
OJ L 332/91 page 22	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland establishing cooperation in the field of education and training within the framework of the Erasmus programme	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 9 October 1991. Entered into force on 1 November 1991. To run for five academic years.	Joint Committee (Article 6)	Agreement making Iceland eligible to participate in operations under the Erasmus programme and laying down the relevant rules.

COUNTRY: ICELAND

Reference	Title of agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 161/93 page 2	Agreement on fisheries and the marine environment between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 43	Ten years from the date of entry into force unless at least nine months' notice of termination is given. Signed on 15 December 1993. Entered into force on 15 December 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Article 7) to be held at least once a year.	Agreement established in the context of the negotiations on the EEA: its conclusion was provided for by the exchange of letters signed on 2 May 1992 with the aim of cooperation in the efficient management of fish stocks. It provides for the following: 1. mutual allocation of quotas and reciprocal access to fishing grounds; 2. market access; 3. promotion of joint undertakings. Each of the two parties will determine annually the total allowable catch for its area of fisheries jurisdiction. See also OJ L 346/93 containing the exchange of letters referred to above and establishing quotas for 1993. The Agreement falls within the framework of the conclusion of the EEA negotiations and is an essential element in the adoption of the EEA Agreement by the Community.
OJ L 327/95 page 18	Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the Republic of Iceland and the European Community relating to certain agricultural products	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 12 January 1996 Entered into force the same day Applicable retroactively to 1 January 1995	Joint committee of Iceland/EC agreement	This agreement refers to the exchange of letters of 2 May 1992 in order to amend and establish within the spirit of Article 15 of EEC/Iceland Agreement arrangements for agricultural trade following accession to the European Union of Austria, Finland and Sweden. Contains two annexes.
OJ L 34/96 page 33	Additional protocol to the agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 12 January 1996. Entered into force on 27 January 1996. Applicable retroactively to 1 January 1995 (Article 4)	Joint committee of Iceland/EC agreement	Protocol which is an integral part of the agreement signed on 22 July 1972. Contains an annex which is an integral part. Contains adjustments to be made to the agreement following the recent accessions.

COUNTRY: LATVIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 403/92 page 10	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade and commercial and economic cooperation	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	To run for ten years, subject to the possibility of amendment (Article 21). Signed on 11 May 1992. Entered into force on 1 February 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 18). Special working parties may also be set up.	Notwithstanding its ground-breaking nature, this Agreement is of the "first generation" type and does not introduce any striking innovations by comparison with the older agreement with the Eastern European countries, or with the treatment Latvia received as part of the USSR. It represents, however, the initial stage in contractual relations between the parties, and as such is of undoubted political significance. It does not cover Euratom matters, but there are appropriate arrangements in another context. Financial cooperation is not provided for under the current agreement, but Latvia has already received assistance for balancing its balance of payments.
OJ L 56/93 page 5	Agreement on fisheries relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia	EEC Treaty Article 43	Ten years from the date of entry into force. Initialled on 16 July 1992. Signed on 5 May 1993.	Consultations between the parties.	Agreement aimed mainly at measures to conserve and ensure efficient management of stocks. Articles 9 refers to the financial contributions to be made to Latvia by the Community, but without specifying the amount or the use to which they are to be put.

Accession application: 13 October 1995

COUNTRY: LATVIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 334	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113	Initialled on 15 June 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993.		Voluntary restraint agreement. See also OJ L 374/94, page 66 (Protocol 1).
OJ L 374/94 pages 1 and 219	Agreement on free trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Signed on 18 July 1994. Entered into force on 1 January 1995.	Joint Committee set up by the 1992 trade and commercial and economic cooperation Agreement.	<p>Supplements the 1992 Agreement and retains the Joint Committee set up by that Agreement.</p> <p>Main features:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. replaces the trade sections of the Agreement in force since 1993; 2. preamble reaffirms the importance of certain principles (including human rights and democratic values) and refers to the likelihood of the Baltic countries joining the Union; 3. suspensory clause similar to that applied to the Central and Eastern European countries; 4. embodies asymmetric measures spread over a longer period of time for Latvia; 5. suspensions of quantitative restrictions (agriculture and fisheries). <p>This Agreement will itself be "improved" by the association agreement under negotiation, which will replace the 1992 Agreement.</p> <p>Attached to the Final Act and forming an integral part of it are the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Latvia on maritime transport (OJ L 374/94, page 216) and the Agreement between the European Community and Latvia concerning the recognition of regionalisation of African swine fever in Spain (OJ L 374/94, page 217).</p> <p>The European Association Agreement, of the kind drawn up prior to a possible accession, was signed on 12 June 1995. It has not however entered into force as all the necessary ratifications have not taken place given that it was a mix-type agreement. For that reason, the arrangements established by the agreement concerning trade and trade and economic cooperation (1992) and by this agreement have not yet entered into force.</p>

COUNTRY: LATVIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96 page 122	Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republics of Latvia amending the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 15 May 1995, retroactive application has of 1 January 1995		Agreements made necessary by the enlargement of the European Union to Austria, Finland and Sweden. The changes are to be found in points 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6. They enter into force after the transitional period ending on 30 June 1995. The new forms to be used after this period are annexed.

COUNTRY: LIECHTENSTEIN*

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 332/91 page 62	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Liechtenstein establishing cooperation in the field of education and training within the framework of the Erasmus programme	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 9 October 1991. Entered into force on 1 November 1991.	Joint Committee (Article 6)	Agreement making Liechtenstein eligible to participate in operations under the Erasmus programme and laying down the relevant rules.
Not yet published. See COM(90)95 final	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Liechtenstein establishing cooperation in the field of training in the context of the implementation of Comett II (1990-94)	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 19 December 1990. Due to enter into force on 1 January 1992.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	The Agreement has three annexes. Liechtenstein's financial contribution will be proportionate to Switzerland's, on the basis of the ratio between their respective populations.

¹ See Switzerland, page 34, for the basic Agreement (OJ L 300/72, page 188) and the ECSC Agreement (OJ L 350/73, page 29). Since Switzerland, as things stand at present, is not going to be a member of the EEA, Liechtenstein has had to adjust its contractual links with Switzerland, notably with regard to the customs union linking the two countries. That has now been done and Liechtenstein joined the EEA on 1 May 1995.

COUNTRY: LITHUANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 403/92 page 19	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade and commercial and economic cooperation	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	To run for ten years, subject to the possibility of amendment (Article 21). Signed on 11 May 1992. Entered into force on 1 February 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 18)	This Agreement is of the "first generation" type and does not introduce any striking innovations by comparison with the older agreements with the Eastern European countries, or with the treatment Lithuania received as part of the USSR. It represents, however, the initial stage in contractual relations between the parties. For the conclusion of the Agreement on behalf of Euratom, see the relevant Commission Decision in the same OJ, page 30. It is worth noting that in the Council Decision on the conclusion of the Agreement certain cooperation measures are stipulated that go beyond the powers laid down in the Treaty, but the Agreement does not thereby take on the form of a joint agreement.
OJ L 56/93 page 9	Agreement on fisheries relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania	EEC Treaty Article 43	Ten years from the date of entry into force. Initialled on 14 July 1992. Signed on 17 December 1993.	Consultations between the parties	Agreement aimed mainly at measures to conserve and ensure efficient management of stocks. Article 9 refers to the financial contribution to be made to Lithuania by the Community, but without specifying the amount or the use to which they are to be put.

cession application: 11 December 1995

COUNTRY: LITHUANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113	Initialled on 20 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993.		Voluntary restraint agreement, implemented provisionally in accordance with the Protocol to the Agreement indicated below (OJ L 375/94, page 60).
OJ L 375/94 page 1	Agreement on free trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 18 July 1994. Entered into force on 1 January 1995.	Joint Committee set up by the Agreement signed on 11 May 1992 (Article 38).	<p>Main features:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. replaces the trade sections in force since 1993; 2. preamble reaffirms the importance of certain principles (including human rights and democratic values) and refers to the likelihood of the Baltic countries joining the Union; 3. suspensory clause similar to that applied to the Central and Eastern European countries; 4. suspensions of quantitative restrictions (agriculture and fisheries). <p>Includes 15 Annexes, 6 protocols with annexes and a unilateral declaration by Lithuania, and also two exchanges of letters.</p> <p>Negotiations under way on a Europe (association) agreement were schedule to be completed by mid-1995 (see page 272).</p> <p>Attached to the Final Act and forming an integral part of it are the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Lithuania on maritime transport (OJ L 375/94, page 204) and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Lithuania concerning the recognition of regionalisation of African swine fever in Spain (OJ L 375/94, page 205).</p> <p>The European Association Agreement, of the kind drawn up prior to a possible accession, was signed on 12 June 1995. It has not however entered into force as all the necessary ratifications have not taken place given that it was a mix-type agreement. For that reason, the arrangements established by the agreement concerning trade and trade and economic cooperation (1992) and by this agreement have not yet entered into force.</p>

COUNTRY: LITHUANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/96 page 60	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Lithuania amending the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 7 December 1995, retroactive application to 1 January 1995 in conditions laid down in an exchange of notes (Appendix V)		<p>Agreement made necessary by the enlargement of the European Union to Austria, Finland and Sweden. The amendments are in points 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6. They enter into force after the transitional period ending on 31 December 1995.</p> <p>The new forms to be used after this period are annexed.</p>

COUNTRY: NORWAY¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 171/73 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway and provisions for its implementation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 May 1973. In force since 1 July 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' notice. From 1 January 1986 to 28 February 1986 extended to Spain and Portugal by an exchange of letters (see OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period.	Joint Committee (Articles 29-31). The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one. It has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned, subject to each having independent powers of final decision.	Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is a preferential agreement, establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely. The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. It does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. With this measure, the Agreement is made completely open. For amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 357/73, OJ L 298/76, OJ L 338/76, OJ L 303/78, OJ L 174/82, OJ L 382/82. Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). See also OJ L 47/86, OJ L 134/86, OJ L 199/86, OJ L 100/87, OJ L 388/87, OJ L 100/88, OJ L 180/88, OJ L 318/89 and OJ L 85/93. Concerning technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1. See also OJ L 311/90 and OJ L 364/92.

¹ Act of accession was signed in 1994, but the outcome of the referendum held on 28 November 1994 prevented Norway from becoming a member of the European Union.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 348/74 page 17	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the ECSC, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Norway, of the other part	ECSC Treaty EEC-Norway Agreement of 14 May 1973	Signed on 14 May 1973. In force since 1 January 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 26-28).	Joint agreement. Amendment: see OJ L 385/80.
OJ L 226/80 page 47	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 27 February 1980. In force from 16 June 1981 until 16 June 1991. Renewable tacitly thereafter from periods of six years unless denounced (not less than nine months' notice).	Consultations between the parties (Article 8).	Based on the principle of reciprocal access to fisheries. The application of Articles 2 and 7 of this Agreement is determined annually in the consultations between the parties. The act resulting from these consultations is incorporated into Community law. Immediately following the referendum held on 2 November 1994 a provisional package of arrangements was adopted under an interim agreement in order to ensure continued fishing activity for the 2000 vessels operating in the north-east Atlantic. Subsequently, on 25 February 1995, a TAC agreement was established for Norway. European Union vessels were given fishing opportunities in the Barents Sea and the EU allotted Norway quotas in its own waters and in Greenland waters.
OJ L 357/80 page 78	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Entered into force on 1 January 1981 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Norway Agreement.	
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the ECSC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published, see: SEC(81) 244	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Norway concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 2 February 1981. In force for an unlimited period.	Consultations at high official level.	
Not published, see: SFC(83) 1909	Exchange of letters concerning cooperation between Norway and the Commission of the European Communities in the field of consumer protection	EEC Treaty	Signed on 21 November 1981 for an unlimited period.	Annual meeting of responsible officials.	
OJ L 78/86 page 26	Framework Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation between the European Communities and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Euratom Treaty	Signed on 27 June 1986. Entered into force on 17 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Norway-Communities Research Committee (Article 10)	Framework Agreement to set up and develop scientific and technical collaboration, to be implemented by means of specific agreements establishing aims, rules governing dissemination of knowledge and intellectual property, and financial aspects. This Framework Agreement reflects the conclusions of the meeting of EEC and EFTA ministers held in Luxembourg on 9 April 1984 with a view to promoting scientific and technical cooperation in Europe.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 328/86 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural products and processed agricultural products not covered by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 328/86 page 76	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning agriculture and fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement concluded in the spirit of Article 15 of the free trade Agreement, made necessary by the accession of Spain and Portugal to the Community. The second Agreement consists of three exchanges of letters and contains a clause concerning the Canary Islands and Ceuta and Melilla.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 337/86 page 1	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986. Entered into force on 1 March 1987 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Contains 8 annexes which form an integral part of the Agreement. For amendments or derogations, see: OJ L 136/89, page 14. For Third Additional Protocol, see OJ L 206/89, page 11.
OJ L 295/89 page 15	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 18 July 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	The contracting parties to this Protocol amended the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (OJ L 300/72) as follows: insertion of Articles 13a, 13b and 24a; replacement of Article 27; and addition of Protocol 5.
OJ L 291/90 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway laying down a procedure for the exchange of information in the field of technical regulations	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 19 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990.	Consultations between the contracting parties in the framework of the cooperation established between experts from the EC and the EFTA countries (Article 13).	Agreement governing procedures to deal with technical barriers to trade.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 332/91 page 32	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway establishing cooperation in the field of education and training within the framework of the Erasmus programme	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 9 October 1991. Entered into force on 1 November 1991. To run for five academic years.	Joint Committee	Agreement making Norway eligible to participate in operations under the Erasmus programme and laying down the relevant rules.
OJ L 44/92 page 39 OJ L 72/93 page 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway on the adaptation of the Agreement concerning reciprocal trade in cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 4 February 1992 to cover the year 1992. Signed on 16 March 1993 to cover the year 1993. Subsequently renewed	Joint Committee	Follows on from previous agreements (see in particular OJ L 362/88, page 52, specifying annual cheese quotas for 1989, 1990 and 1991). The current Agreement specifies the quantities for 1992. A new Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, containing the necessary adjustments to the arrangements established, was signed in 1993.

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 54/92 page 34	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway on research and development in the field of the environment: Science and Technology for Environmental Protection (STEP)	EEC Treaty Article 130q(2) See also Decision 89/625/EEC. Article 8 (OJ L 359/89)	1989 to 1993. Signed on 28 September 1992.	Cooperation Committee (Article 3). The Commission and Norway's Ministry of the Environment are responsible for implementation (Article 7).	Agreement within the system set up by the Framework cooperation Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation. Implementation of this particular Agreement is set out in Annexes A and B as well as the Community's rate of financial participation. Annexes C and D, containing details of the programme, timetables and Norway's financial contribution, also form an integral part of the Agreement (Article 8).
OJ L 109/93 page 47	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning certain arrangements in agriculture	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 2 May 1992.		Comprises an Agreement and four annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement. The arrangements include: 1. an arrangement on mutual trade in cheese (Annex I); 2. an arrangement on trade in certain horticultural products (Annex II); 3. tariff concessions granted by Norway to the EC (Annex III) and rules of origin (Annex IV).
OJ L 109/93 pages 1 and 43	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway on the provisional application of the Agreement on certain arrangements in the field of agriculture	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 7 March 1993. Entered into force on 30 April 1993.		

COUNTRY: NORWAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 219/94 page 2	Cooperation Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Kingdom of Norway on radiation protection.	Euratom Treaty Article 101, third paragraph	Signed on 20 July 1994. To run for the duration of the Community subprogramme (expiring on 31 December 1994 - Article 9).	CGC (Management and Coordination Advisory Committee), enlarged to include two Norwegian representatives and/or an expert (Article 4).	Agreement enhancing cooperation between the EU and Norway under the nuclear fission safety programme (1990-94) and notably including - at Norway's request - radiation protection (Area 1). The aims and content of the subprogramme are set out in Annex A; implementation and the level of the Community's financial contribution are set out in Annex B; the timetable of commitment estimates is given in Annex C; and the rules governing Norway's financial contribution are contained in Annex D. All four Annexes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 187/95 page 14	Additional protocol to the agreements between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 25 July 1995		Agreement providing for the new arrangements following the recent accessions and therefore introducing the adjustments in the field of fisheries made necessary to maintain trade flows between Norway, of the one part, and the new Member States, of the other.
OJ L 327/95 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Kingdom of Norway and the European Community relating to certain agricultural products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 21 December 1995. Entered into force retroactively on 1 September 1995	Joint committee of Norway/EC agreement	The agreement refers to the exchanges of letters of 16 April 1973, 14 July 1986 and 2 May 1992 in order to amend and establish, in the spirit of Article 15 of the Norway/EC agreement, the arrangements for trade in certain agricultural products following the accession to the European Union of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 300/72 page 189 page 188	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation Additional Agreement concerning the validity for the Principality of Liechtenstein of the above Agreement.	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 22 July 1972. In force since 1 January 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' notice. From 1 January 1986 to 26 February 1986, extension to Spain and Portugal by exchange of letters (OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period.	Joint Committee (Articles 29-31). (The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one). It has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned, subject to each having independent powers of final decision.	Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is a preferential agreement, establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely. The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. It does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. With this measure, the Agreement is made completely open. For amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 298/76, OJ L 338/76, OJ L 116/78, OJ L 303/78, OJ L 174/82, OJ L 337/83. For amendments introduced as a result of Norway's decision not to accede to the European Communities, see OJ L 106/75. Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). See also OJ L 47/86, OJ L 134/86, OJ L 199/86. For subsequent amendments see OJ L 100/87, OJ L 388/87, OJ L 100/88, OJ L 218/88, OJ L 311/91, OJ L 364/92, OJ L 85/93, L 52/94 and L 204/94. A new agreement is under negotiation to take account of changes. Concerning technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1.

Applied for accession in May 1992. Application subsequently withdrawn, but there are plans for a range of sector agreements likely to advance EU-Switzerland cooperation; negotiations are under way, notably in five priority sectors.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ ECSC 17/57 page 223	Agreement on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal through Swiss territory	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 28 July 1956. In force since 1 June 1957 for an unlimited period.	Transport Committee (Articles 6-7).	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 12/79. Second Supplementary Protocol (text of the Agreement in the Greek language), see OJ L 227/81 and OJ L 307/81. Text of the Agreement in Spanish and Portuguese, see OJ L 379/87, page 7.
OJ L 257/69 page 3	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning certain cheeses	EEC Treaty Article 113	Initialled on 29 June 1967. Entered into force on 1 July 1979 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the parties.	Amended by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 5 November 1987 (see OJ L 289/87, page 32).
OJ L 350/73 page 13 page 29	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Swiss Confederation Additional Agreement concerning the validity of the Agreement for the Principality of Liechtenstein	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 22 July 1972. In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 25-27).	Joint agreement. See also: consultation Agreement between the Swiss Confederation and the High Authority of the ECSC, signed in 1956 (OJ ECSC 7/57).

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 294/72 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 23 November 1972. In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 15-16).	Scope extended by Agreement between the European Economic Community, Switzerland and Austria, see OJ L 142/77. For the Greek language version of the text, see OJ L 147/81. For the Spanish and Portuguese language versions, see OJ L 143/86, page 187. Amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 151/77, OJ L 155/80, OJ L 108/81, OJ L 383/81, OJ L 19/82, OJ L 180/82, OJ L 285/82, OJ L 355/82, OJ L 339/83, OJ L 312/84, OJ L 26/85, OJ L 209/85, OJ L 99/87 and OJ L 332/87. See also OJ L 199/86 with ES-PT amendment and Additional Protocol following the accession of Spain and Portugal.
Not yet published	Exchange of letters between the Commission and the Swiss Confederation concerning recognition by the Swiss authorities of the laissez-passer issued by the Communities to members and servants of the institutions.	Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities (Article 7), annexed to the Merger Treaty of 1965.	Signed on 5 December 1974 for an unlimited period.		

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published	Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the European Economic Community and its Member States and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1967. In force since 1 January 1968 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	Amended by new list relating to Article 2, see: OJ C 253/77. Joint agreement in that it is also signed by the Member States. See also amendment to Additional Agreement of 24 October 1986 (see OJ C 94/87, page 1).
OJ L 118/74 page 11	Additional Agreement to the Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the European Economic Community and its Member States and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1967. In force since 1 January 1968 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under Article 9 of the EEC-Switzerland Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry.	Amended by new list relating to Article 2, see: OJ C 251/84. Joint agreement in that it is also signed by the Member States.
Not published. see: SEC(75) 4081	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Switzerland concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 12 December 1975. In force from 12 December 1975 for an unlimited period.	Consultations at high official level.	

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 242/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Entered into force on 30 May 1979. Of unlimited duration in practice, as it is linked to the existence of Community programmes.	Euratom-Switzerland Fusion Committee (Article 16)	For amending Protocol, see OJ L 116/82.
OJ L 357/80 page 130	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 17 July 1980. Entered into force on 1 January 1981. Renewed from 1 March 1988 (date of entry into force) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement. See above.	
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Renewed on 1 March 1988 (date of entry into force) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Switzerland Agreement. See above.	Joint agreement, i.e. signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Supplementary Protocol to the Additional Agreement concerning the validity for the Principality of Liechtenstein, of the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Switzerland Agreement. See above.	Joint agreement, i.e. signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 187/84 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation founding direct cooperation between the authorities of the Member States of the Community responsible for the prevention of fraud and the competent Swiss authorities	EEC Treaty	Signed on 15 October 1984 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to one year's notice in writing.	Exchanges of information (points 2 to 5) by the authorities concerned.	Purpose: cooperation between the authorities responsible for official control of wine. Agreement also effective in the Principality of Liechtenstein.
OJ L 309/85 page 22	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade arrangements for soups, sauces and condiments	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 18 November 1985. Arrangements due to enter into force on 1 January 1986 for an unlimited period.	Given the absence of specific provision for administration, the Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement is the relevant body.	The Annex contains amended tables in respect of Protocol 2 to the Agreement of 22 July 1972 between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, for the relevant products.
OJ L 313/85 page 5	Framework Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation between the European Communities and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Euratom Treaty	Signed on 8 January 1986. Entered into force on 17 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Switzerland-Communities Research Committee (Articles 10 and 11)	Agreement establishing a framework encompassing cooperation in all fields of research. A separate protocol may be concluded for the fields covered by the ECSC Treaty (Article 12). Special agreements will also be concluded to cover specific areas of cooperation.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 337/86 page 120	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 April 1986. Entry into force scheduled for 1 March 1986 (Article 18) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement	See also exchange of letters concerning Spanish imports of the products falling within subheading 84.41 A I of the CCT. For amendment or derogations, see Second and Third Additional Protocols, OJ L 136/89 and OJ L 206/89.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 328/86 page 38	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural and processed agricultural products not covered by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 328/86 page 98	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on agriculture and fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee	The Agreements comprise 5 exchanges of letters and contain a clause on the Canary Islands and Ceuta and Melilla.
Not published	Agreement between the ECSC Member States and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Switzerland Agreement.	Joint agreement, i.e. signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC. See also the Supplementary Protocol to the Additional Agreement on the validity of this Agreement for the Principality of Liechtenstein (also signed on 14 July 1986).

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 295/89 page 29	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 12 July 1989. Entered into force on 1 November 1990 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Switzerland Agreement.	The contracting parties to this Protocol amended the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (see OJ L 300/72) by inserting Articles 13a, 13b and 24a; replacing Article 7, Annex 7 and Article 27; and adding Protocol 6.
OJ L 291/90 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation laying down a procedure for the exchange of information in the field of technical regulations	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 19 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 November 1990 for an initial trial period of two years (Article 15). Extended by tacit agreement.	Consultations between the contracting parties in the framework of the cooperation established between experts from the EC and the EFTA countries (Article 13).	Agreement governing procedures to deal with technical barriers to trade.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 205/91 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning direct insurance other than life insurance	EEC Treaty Article 57(2) and Article 235	Signed on 10 October 1989. Concerning the period between the date of signature and the date of entry into force, see Joint Declaration in OJ L 205/91, page 45. Entered into force on 1 January 1990.	Joint Committee (Article 37)	Agreement of great legal interest. Its purpose is to enable non-life insurance companies based in the Community or in Switzerland to take up or pursue the business of insurance on the territory of the other contracting party, on equal terms and on a reciprocal basis. It is the first agreement concluded by the EEC on right of establishment in the insurance field or in the service sector generally. It establishes the non-discretionary possibility for insurance companies to set up agencies and branches on the territory of the other contracting party without the requirement for them to have a separate solvency margin.
OJ L 332/91 page 52	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation establishing cooperation in the field of education and training within the framework of the Erasmus programme	EC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 9 October 1991. Entered into force on 1 November 1991 for five years.	Joint Committee (Article 6)	Agreement making Switzerland eligible to participate in operations under the Erasmus programme and laying down the relevant rules.
OJ L 373/92 page 28	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the carriage of goods by road and rail	EEC Treaty Article 75	Signed on 2 May 1992. Entered into force on 22 January 1993. Scheduled to run for twelve years to 21 January 2005.	Joint Committee consisting of representatives of the Community and Switzerland (Article 18).	The purpose of the Agreement is to strengthen cooperation in the sector concerned, with special reference to Alpine transit traffic, through the introduction of coordinated measures to promote rail transport and combined transport. Questions concerning the environment and health are taken into consideration. Further bilateral air and road transport agreements are planned to back up the Agreement and ensure access to the Community market for Swiss road and air transport operators. These agreements have taken on the greatest importance, given Switzerland's non-involvement in the EEA Agreement and its lack of interest in joining the European Union.

COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 335/95 page 4	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) and Switzerland concerning the letters attachment to the Ecurie system (European Community urgent radiological information exchange).	EAEC Treaty, Article 101,	Signed and entered into force on 2 October 1995 for an indefinite period	Exchange of information between the parties	Agreement made necessary by a rapid exchange of information in the event of a radiological emergency situation. It establishes and complements the respective warning systems.
OJ L 327/95	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Swiss Confederation and the European Community relating to certain agricultural and fisheries products	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Entered into force on 18 January 1996, retroactive application to 1 January 1995	Joint Committee of the 1972 Agreement	The agreement refers to the exchanges of letters of 21 July 1972, 5 February 1981 and 14 July 1986 in order to amend and establish in the spirit of Article 15 of the EEC/Switzerland Agreement, the arrangements for trade in certain agricultural products following the accession to the European Union of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

COUNTRY: ALBANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 343/92 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania on trade and commercial and economic cooperation	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 11 May 1992. Entered into force on 1 December 1992. Concluded for an initial period of ten years.	Joint Committee (see Article 18). The Joint Committee has the power to set up special working parties (Article 18(e)).	<p>The aim of the Agreement, at the current stage of political relations, is the harmonious development and diversification of trade, and the development of various types of commercial and economic cooperation.</p> <p>Article 1 refers to observance of democratic principles and human rights as an essential feature of the Agreement, and full reference is made in the preamble to the CSCE.</p> <p>The Agreement is similar to those signed with the Baltic states and was accompanied by a statement on political dialogue.</p> <p>A provision halfway between a "future developments" clause and the <i>rebus sic stantibus</i> clause provides scope for the contracting parties to amend the Agreement (Article 21(2)).</p> <p>The Community also grants Albania the benefit of GSP arrangements, facilities in specific areas and macro-financial assistance to support Albania's balance of payments (see Decision 92/482/EEC - OJ L 287/92, and Decision 94/773/EEC - OJ L 308/94) and strengthen its reserves as part of the aid provided by the G24.</p>
OJ L 123/94 page 3	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 15 June 1993. Implemented provisionally with retrospective effect from 1 January 1993. To run until 11 December 1997 (Article 19).	Consultations between the parties pursuant to Article 15 of the Agreement.	<p>Voluntary restraint agreement similar to those concluded with the Central and Eastern European countries and the former USSR countries.</p> <p>The parties indicate their agreement on the legal and administrative action to be taken in the event of fraud (Article 6).</p> <p>There is provision for promoting trade, through such means as exchange visits and contacts between interested parties.</p> <p>There are two annexes, four protocols, four agreed minutes and an exchange of notes, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement.</p>

COUNTRY: ALBANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ No L 81/96 page 3	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Albania amending the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 August 1995, provisional application from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties governed by Article 15 of the Agreement	Agreement which contains the amendments necessary to the agreement on trade in textiles between Albania and the Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains at annex the new forms valid for the years 1992 and following, the a provisional period ending on 31 December 1995.

COUNTRY: ANDORRA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 374/90 page 16	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	EEC Treaty Articles 99 and 113	Entered into force on 1 January 1991 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Art. 17)	An Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, signed on 28 June 1990, was required to confirm the acceptance of the Agreement by both parties (see OJ L 374/90, page 13). The Agreement provides for a customs union and lays down the arrangements for products which are not covered by the union. There are a number of accompanying documents, including an appendix concerning the definition of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation. See OJ L 43/91 for Decision No 7/91 of the Joint Committee granting a derogation from the definition of "originating products" for certain processed agricultural products. See OJ L 43/91 also for a correction (page 55).
OJ L 374/90 page 13	An agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	EEC Treaty, Articles 99 and 113	Signed on 26 June 1990	Joint Committee	Exchange of letters notifying mutual acceptance of the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra.
OJ L 271/96 page 38	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty, Article 99 and Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 20 June 1996	Joint Committee	provides for the adjustments necessary following the latest enlargement of the European Community

COUNTRY: CYPRUS*

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 133/73 page 1	Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 19 December 1972. In force since 1 June 1973. The first stage should have been completed on 30 June 1977 but was subsequently extended. The Agreement is for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	First stage extended by Additional Protocol or unilaterally. Procedure for progress to the second stage decided by the Association Council on 24 November 1980. See Protocol in OJ L 174/81, signed on 18 March 1981 and in force from 1 July 1981. The Protocol concerning the trade arrangements to be applied during 1983 (OJ L 353/83, pages 1 and 7). Its provisions were unilaterally extended up to 30 June 1984 (OJ L 369/83, page 1) and subsequently extended until 31.12.1985. The first stage was due to be completed by 30 June 1977, but was subsequently extended. The Protocol laying down the conditions and procedures for the implementation of the second stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus and adapting certain provisions of the Agreement was signed on 19 October 1987 and entered into force on 1 January 1988 (see below). It provides for the establishment of a customs union. (See OJ C 343/87). Cyprus has now presented an application for accession and the Cyprus government wanted the negotiations to proceed simultaneously with those involving the other applicant countries. (Meeting of Parliamentary Joint Committee on 17 March 1992.) The well-known problems relating to the partition of the island prevented that, but moves are under way in various forums to produce a solution, this being all the more desirable as it would result in enlargement of the Union towards the south. Preparatory talks on negotiations were held in Brussels on 29 November 1993. Accession negotiations are expected to start in the six months following the 1996 IGC.
OJ L 133/73 page 87	Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of new Member States to the EEC	EEC Treaty Art. 238 Act annexed to the Accession Treaty, Art. 108	Signed on 19 December 1972. In force since 1 June 1973, for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	The following States: the United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland.

* Accession application: 3 July 1990

COUNTRY: CYPRUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
L 339/77 page 2	Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus + annex	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 15 September 1977. Entered into force on 1 June 1978 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	This Protocol and its annex will be an integral part of the Association Agreement. For amendment see OJ L 288/85. It concerns the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation. Amended by Regulation 3576/92 published in OJ L 364/92 and by Decision No 1/91 of the Association Council (OJ L 372/91, page 37).
OJ L 172/78 page 2	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 11 May 1978. Entered into force on 1 July 1978 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	The Protocol forms an integral part of the Association Agreement.
OJ L 174/81 page 1	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Art. 238 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC	Signed on 12 December 1980. Entered into force on 1 August 1981 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	The Protocol and the annexes thereto form an integral part of the Association Agreement and concerns the trade measures which complement the arrangements provided for in the Association Agreement, notably in the field of agricultural products.

COUNTRY: CYPRUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 393/87 page 37	Protocol to the Association Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 19 October 1987. Valid for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	Forms an integral part of the Agreement to amend the standards as a result of the accession of the Iberian countries.
OJ L 393/87 page 2	Protocol laying down the conditions and procedures for the implementation of the second stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and adapting certain provisions of the Agreement	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 19 October 1987 in Luxembourg. Entered into force on 1 January 1988 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	<p>The Protocol provides for the establishment of a customs union in two phases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - during a first phase of 10 years (1988-97 in principle). Cyprus is to abolish customs duties for industrial products originating in the EEC and to adopt the CCT <p>The two parties will abolish their customs duties for the agricultural products covered by reciprocal concessions in the Association Agreement.</p> <p>The Community will progressively increase the tariff quotas for Cyprus's principal agricultural export products.</p> <p>Cyprus will grant concessions for Community exports of cereals, beef and veal and vegetable oils.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the second phase (5 years) will enter into force by a decision of the Association Council. The measures necessary to implement the free movement of agricultural products in a customs union will be applied. <p>The Protocol, together with its Annexes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and the exchanges of letters annexed to the Final Act, forms an integral part of the Association Agreement.</p> <p>For amendments see OJ L 181/92, page 9</p>

COUNTRY: CYPRUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 278/95 page 22	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (fourth Protocol)	EEC Treaty Art. 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	1994-98 Signed on 12 June 1995.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement (Article 18). The execution, management and maintenance of schemes that are the subject of financing is the responsibility of Cyprus, while the European Communities will supervise the expenditure of aid.	This follows the Protocols of 1979, 1984 and 1990. The Protocol provides for an aggregate amount of ECU 74 million, breaking down into ECU 50 million in the form of loans from the EIB, ECU 22 million from the Community budget in the form of grants, and ECU 2 million from the Community budget in the form of risk capital. Eligible for financing: infrastructure, technical cooperation and training projects.

COUNTRY: MALTA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
L 61/71 page 1	Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 5 December 1970. Entered into force on 1 April 1971 for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	<p>Association Agreement of the type signed prior to a possible accession. The Agreement provides for two stages: the first (duration: five years) was twice extended by an Agreement and an Additional Protocol (expiring on 31 December 1980), see: OJ L 81/76, OJ L 304/77, OJ L 81/89.</p> <p>The trade provisions of the Agreement and the Protocols were unilaterally extended until 30 June 1984 (OJ L 366/83) and subsequently further extended to 31 December 1985. The Community and Malta subsequently implemented unilaterally the trade provisions of the Agreement, which provide for substantial concessions.</p> <p>In June 1993 the Commission gave a favourable opinion to Malta's accession application.</p> <p>On 1 March 1995 the Commission examined the development of the reform programme agreed with the Malta Government in March 1994 and sent a report to the Council following which the programme was carried out within the time schedule laid down and the accession negotiations were able to start six months after the conclusion of the IGC.</p> <p>On 10 April 1995, the General Affairs Council decided on the negotiation of accession of Malta following proposals from the Commission, six months after the conclusion of the IGC in 1996, based on the outcome of the Conference. This position was reaffirmed at the European Councils held in Cannes (June 1995) and Madrid (December 1995).</p> <p>Following the latest general elections, the Maltese government informed the Commission that it intended to suspend for the time being Malta's application to join the Community.</p>

COUNTRY: MALTA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 111/76 pages 1 and 11	Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta and Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 4 March 1976. Entered into force on 1 June 1976 for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	Forms an integral part of the Association Agreement. For amendments see OJ L 143/84, OJ L 196/84, OJ L 44/86, OJ L 361/86 and OJ L 364/92.
OJ L 81/89 page 1	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 14 December 1988. Entered into force on 1 April 1989. See below for Protocol (L 116/91) covering subsequent period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Malta Agreement.	Extends the first stage of the Association Agreement until 31 December 1990. It improves the rules governing Community imports of certain products - particularly agricultural products - originating in Malta, with a view to maintaining traditional trade flows in the new situation brought about by the enlargement of the Community. This Protocol and its annexes form an integral part of the Association Agreement (see also OJ L 198/90 and L 181/92, page 9).
OJ L 116/91 page 67	Protocol extending the first stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 20 December 1990. Entered into force on 1 May 1991 for a period that is <i>de facto</i> unlimited.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Malta Agreement.	Article 1(1) extends the first stage until 31 December 1991, and Article 1(2) extends it <i>de facto</i> for an unlimited period, since it can be further extended automatically from year to year unless either party gives notice of termination by 1 July in any given year.

COUNTRY: MALTA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks																
OJ L 81/89 page 10	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 14 December 1988 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Malta Agreement.	Contains the measures to be taken by both parties with a view to the progressive application of the association arrangements in trade relations between Malta and the two new Member States. This Protocol and its annexes form an integral part of the Association Agreement. See also OJ L 198/90, pages 1-5.																
OJ L 278/95 page 14	Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and Malta	EEC Treaty, Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence and (3), second subparagraph	1994-98	Association Council of the Malta-EEC Agreement (Article 12-14).	<p>This Protocol provides for an overall amount of ECU 45 million, of which ECU 30 million in the form of EIB loans, 13 million from the budget resources of the Community in the form of grants and 2 million from the budget resources of the Community in the form of a contribution to the constitution of risk capital.</p> <p>The amounts provided for in the first three protocols preceding it were as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EIB</th> <th>Special loans</th> <th>Aid</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1st Protocol (1978-83)</td> <td>16</td> <td>5</td> <td>5.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd Protocol (1983-88)</td> <td>13</td> <td>3</td> <td>10.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3rd Protocol (1988-92)</td> <td>23</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>12.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The loans on special terms provide for a duration of 40 years, 10-year grace period at 1% interest.</p>		EIB	Special loans	Aid	1st Protocol (1978-83)	16	5	5.0	2nd Protocol (1983-88)	13	3	10.5	3rd Protocol (1988-92)	23	2.5	12.5
	EIB	Special loans	Aid																		
1st Protocol (1978-83)	16	5	5.0																		
2nd Protocol (1983-88)	13	3	10.5																		
3rd Protocol (1988-92)	23	2.5	12.5																		

COUNTRY: SAN MARINO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 302/91 page 12	Agreement on customs union and cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of San Marino	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 16 December 1991. Not yet in force.	Cooperation Committee (Article 23)	Framework Agreement for cooperation. Pending its conclusion and entry into force, the parties concluded on 27 November 1991 an Interim Agreement (see below) and an exchange of letters (see OJ C 302/91, page 10).
OJ L 359/92 page 13	Interim Agreement on trade and customs union between the European Economic Community and the Republic of San Marino	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 27 November 1991. Entered into force on 1 December 1992.	Cooperation Committee (Article 13)	The Agreement was approved with the aim of implementing provisionally the provisions and declarations of the cooperation Agreement (see above). There is an Annex specifying the five customs offices in Italian territory referred to in Article 7(1)(a), plus two declarations. See OJ L 42/93, pages 23, 29 and 34, for decisions of the Cooperation Committee on application of the rules laid down in the Agreement.

COUNTRY: SLOVENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 189/93 page 2	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Initialled on 5 November 1992. Signed on 5 April 1993. In force since 1 September 1993 for an unlimited period, subject to six months' notice of termination.	Cooperation Council (Article 38) with powers of decision regarding the aims of the Agreement, assisted by a Cooperation Committee (Article 41).	Provides for comprehensive cooperation, i.e. economic, financial and technical. The future developments clause opens up the prospect of a subsequent move towards a Europe (association) agreement as a forerunner to accession. Contains five annexes, a Final Act and seven declarations. An additional protocol will regulate trade in textiles. Developments under the agreement include the first exploratory talks, on 7 and 8 December 1993, on negotiations for a Europe (association) agreement. A major obstacle was the dispute with Italy over property belonging to Italian citizens taken over after the second world war, for which Italy claimed rights of pre-emption in the event of sale. Italy withdrew its reservation as a constructive gesture towards settlement of the dispute, through a forthcoming amendment of the Slovenian constitution, and negotiating directives were adopted by the Council on 7 March 1995, with the opening of negotiations following on 15 March 1995 and the European Association Agreement was signed on 10 June 1996. It has not yet entered into force, being a mixed type agreement, and necessitating ratification by all Member States. For that reason relations between the European Union and Slovenia are still governed by the present agreement.
OJ L 189/93 page 153	Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia	EEC Treaty Article 235	Signed on 5 April 1993. Entered into force on 1 September 1993. To run until 1997.	See above.	The Protocol establishes the amount of EIB loans (some ECU 150 million) for transport infrastructure of mutual interest (ECU 60 million for rail and ECU 90 million for road transport). Contains an annex forming an integral part of the Protocol, which itself forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement.

COUNTRY: SLOVENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 189/93 page 161	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia in the field of transport	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Slovenia Agreement Article 7	Signed on 5 April 1993. Entered into force on 29 July 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 22)	The Agreement governs the major aspects of transport cooperation, notably on transit traffic. In return for financial assistance, Slovenia grants freedom of transit through its territory for EU freight vehicles. It deals mainly with road freight transport, rail transport and combined transport, together with the associated facilities. Possible negotiations on air and sea transport are mentioned. (See Article 5 for planning under the Agreement and Article 6 for financial aspects.)
OJ L 123/94 page 608	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialed on 23 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 September 1993. Scheduled to run until 31 December 1994, subsequently extended.		Provisional voluntary restraint agreement.
Not yet published	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and Slovenia		Signed on 5 April 1993.		Joint agreement by its very nature, establishing the arrangements that are to govern trade in the relevant products between the Member States by the European Community: Steel Agreement.

COUNTRY: SLOVENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 41/96 page 1	Protocol in trade in textile and clothing products between the European Community and the Republic of Slovenia	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 24 November 1995, applicable from 1 January 1996 up 31 December 1997	Consultations between the parties (Article 13).	<p>Compliments the arrangements of the preceding provisional agreement (see OJ L 123/94, page 608).</p> <p>Objective: development of trade and industry cooperation between the textile and clothing sectors of the Community and the Republic of Slovenia.</p> <p>Subject to this Protocol, all the quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect on imports from one of the countries of textile products originating in the other product are abolished from the date of entry into force of this Protocol, unless otherwise stated.</p>
OJ L 81/96 page 193	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Slovenia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 15 December 1994, temporary application from 1 January 1995		<p>Refers to the Agreement initialled on 23 July 1993 and establishes the necessary amendments.</p> <p>The Agreement containing the amendments necessary for the agreement on textile trade linking Slovenia and the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of new Member States.</p>

COUNTRY: SLOVENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 344/96 page 1	Interim agreement on trade and trade related measures between the European Community, the European Steel and Coal Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part.	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, European Coal and Steel Community Treaty, Article 95, EAEC Treaty, Article 101, second subparagraph	Signed on 11 November 1996. Will be Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1997 (See OJ L 344/96, page 1, footnote 2)	Cooperation Council set up by the Cooperation Agreement of 5 April 1993 (Article 38)	Agreement established provisionally with the objective of implementing the trade component of the Europe Association Agreement pending entry into force of that Agreement, which has still to be ratified by all the signatories.

COUNTRY: TURKEY*

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ No 217 of 29 December 1964, pages 3685 and 3705</p> <p>OJ L 293/72 pages 1 and 68</p> <p>page 57</p>	<p>Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey</p> <p><u>Annexed</u>: Provisional Protocol Financial Protocol</p> <p><u>Annexed</u>: (with effect from 1 January 1973): Additional Protocol (amended by exchange of letters, see: OJ L 34/74):</p> <p>Financial Protocol (an Internal Agreement on the Financial Protocol established the implementing conditions)</p>	EEC Treaty Art. 238	<p>Signed on 12 September 1963. In force from 1 December 1964 for an unlimited period.</p> <p>Signed on 23 November 1970.</p>	<p>Association Council (Articles 6 and 23) with power to take decisions on the attainment of the objectives set by the Agreement (Articles 22-23) and to set up committees (Article 24). It may also settle disputes (Article 25). Provision is also made for contacts between Turkish and European bodies other than the Commission (notably Parliament) (Article 27).</p> <p>On 30 September 1991, following a five-year gap, the Association Council resumed its activities. A steering committee was set up in 1993, reporting to the Association Council, to expedite completion of the customs union.</p>	<p>Agreement establishing a customs union and in principle paving the way for accession. It comprises three stages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a preparatory stage (duration: around five years); - a transitional stage (twelve years) involving the establishment of a customs union; - a final stage. <p>This Protocol established conditions, arrangements and a timetable for the transitional stage. In September 1982, Turkey asked for deferment of application of Article 10 of the Protocol.</p> <p>Free movement of workers is planned for 1996.</p> <p>A proposal for a Regulation implementing Association Council Decision 3/80 extending the social security arrangements of the Community Member States to Turkish workers and their families is also before the Council of the European Union.</p> <p>The agreement on implementation of the customs union was approved on 6 March 1995 and entered into force on 1 January 1996.</p> <p>A Customs Union Joint Committee was created by Decision 1/95 of the Association Council. There is also a Customs Cooperation Committee.</p>
<p>OJ No 217/64 page 3703</p>	<p>Agreement on measures and procedures required for the implementation of the Agreement establishing an Association and Agreement on the Financial Protocol</p>	EEC Treaty (Art. 238) EEC-Turkey Association Agreement	<p>Signed on 12 September 1963. In force from 17 November 1964 for an unlimited period.</p>	As above.	

Accession applicant: 14 April 1987.

COUNTRY: TURKEY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 293/72 page 63	Agreement on products within the province of the ECSC	ECSC Treaty EEC Treaty Art. 232	Signed on 23 November 1970. In force from 1 January 1973 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the Parties (Art. 4).	Internal Financial Agreement. Supplementary Protocol, see: OJ L 361/77, page 187. Joint agreement.
OJ L 361/77 page 1 page 187	Supplementary Protocol between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community Supplementary Protocol on products within the province of the ECSC Supplementary Protocol on products within the province of the ECSC	EEC Treaty Art. 113 ECSC Treaty	Signed on 30 June 1973. Concluded for an unlimited period. Ratified by Turkey on 12 November 1982. Entered into force on 1 March 1986 (OJ L 48/86). Entered into force on 1 March 1986 (OJ L 48/86).	Association Council set up by the EEC-Turkey Agreement. As above.	Replaces the preceding interim agreement. Contains a Supplementary Internal Financial Agreement (page 217) and a Final Act (page 201). Joint agreement. Supplementary Internal Financial Agreement. Made necessary by the accession to the European Communities of the United Kingdom, Ireland and Denmark.

COUNTRY: TURKEY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 67/79 page 14	Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Turkey	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 12 May 1977. In force from 1 May 1979 to 31 October 1981. No provisions in force for the current period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Turkey Agreement. The schemes covered by this Protocol are the beneficiaries' responsibility, subject to supervision by the EIB (Art. 8).	Third financial Protocol. Negotiations on the fourth Protocol were completed on the 19 June 1981. The fourth Protocol was initialled in 1991, but is still suspended given Greek opposition which is preventing the unfreezing of ECU 600 million set aside by this Protocol for the financing of development and cooperation projects over a period of 5 years (1991-96). This five-year period will, presumably, run eventually from the date of entry into force. The Protocol provides for ECU 225 million from the resources of the EIB, ECU 325 million in the form of special loans and ECU 50 million in the form of grants. However, in October 1990, to allow for the consequences of the Gulf crisis, the European Communities adopted an economic aid programme for Turkey, Jordan and Egypt totalling ECU 1.5 billion (ECU 500 million to be provided by the European Communities and ECU 1 billion to be provided by the Member States). ECU 75 million has already been provided as a grant outside the Protocol, but Turkey can also apply for assistance under the overall package for Mediterranean countries approved in June 1992. It is worth noting that on 24 January 1992 the Commission and the Turkish government finalized the cooperation programme for 1992 with the aim of relaunching the EEC-Turkey association and using all the remaining funds available outside the Protocol (which is still frozen). In a joint statement issued at the end of the meeting of the EEC-Turkey Association Council in November 1992, the Association Council called for political dialogue and cooperation to be stepped up.

COUNTRY: TURKEY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 115/87 page 7	Protocol to the Association Agreement between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC (Article 118 of the Act annexed thereto)	Signed in Brussels on 23 July 1987. Not yet ratified by all Member States.	Association Council	Application suspended.
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 23 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Association Council	
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and Turkey concerning products within the province of the ECSC consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Turkey Agreement	Signed on 23 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Association Council	Joint Agreement.

COUNTRY: TURKEY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 53/88 page 91	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey	EEC Treaty Art. 238	Signed on 22 February 1988. Entered into force on 1 April 1988 (OJ L 103/88).	EEC-Turkey Association Council	This Protocol confirms the two parties' commitment to maintaining Turkey's traditional export trade flows to the Community. It forms an integral part of the EEC-Turkey Association Agreement.
OJ L 35/96 page 47	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the Canary Islands	Association Agreement Turkey/EC	Signed on 22 December 1995	EEC/Turkey Association Council	Given the definitive establishment of the Customs Union, this exchange of letters is designed to reaffirm the arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 1911 of 26 June 1991. In the same OJ, see different acts listing other Association Council decisions.
OJ L 227/96 page 1	Free Trade Agreement between the Community and Turkey concerning trade in products covered by the Treaty establishing the Coal and Steel Community	ECSC Treaty, Article 95, first subparagraph	Signed 25 July 1996. Entered into force on 1 August 1996. Unlimited duration	ECSC/Turkey Joint Committee (Article 15, 15 and 16) Contact Group (Article 19)	Definitive Free Trade Agreement on trade in products covered by the ECSC Treaty. Arbitration procedure provided for to settle any dispute (Articles 17 and 18).
OJ L 277/97 page 38	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Turkey establishing, from 1 January 1994, the additional amount to be deducted from the levy or customs duties, applicable to the importation into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Turkey	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 16 October 1996	EEC/Turkey Association Council (not provided for in exchange of letters).	Preference arrangement. The arrangement concerned is retroactive as it concerns the period from 1 January 1994 to 31 January 1995.

CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND NIS

COUNTRY: ARMENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 64	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 20 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force until 31 December 1994 and renewable until 31 December 1995 failing notice of termination by 30 June 1994 (Article 19).	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreements. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Armenia, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2), last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3) second paragraph. European Atomic Energy Community Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 22.4.1996. To run for initial period of 10 years. Not yet in force as has to be ratified by the parties.	Cooperation Council (Article 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Article 82-84)	Joint agreement covering both Community and Member State areas of competence. It establishes a political dialogue. It contains a human rights conditionality clause allowing for suspension of the agreement, even unilaterally, in the event of a breach. The provisions covering trade in goods, conditions relating to employment, the establishment and activity of firms, cross-frontier provision of services, capital payments, competition, intellectual, industrial and commercial property, legislative cooperation, economic cooperation, cooperation on the prevention of illegal activities, on the prevention and control of clandestine immigration and cultural and financial cooperation. The provisions on customs cooperation are contained in a separate protocol. Four annexes and the customs protocol form an integral part of the Agreement. Outside it come a number of declarations and a letter from the European Communities and the Member States

COUNTRY: ARMENIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96, p.26	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Armenia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 23.2.1995. Provisional application from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Armenia to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30.6.1995
OJ L263/96, p.1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Armenia maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 20 July 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 18.1.1996 Provisionally applied from 1.1.1996 for "at least three years"	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 19(1) and 20 and the amendments to be made if Armenia were to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

COUNTRY: AZERBAIJAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 92	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 20 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force until 31 December 1994 and renewable until 31 December 1995 failing notice of termination by 30 June 1994 (Article 20).	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Azerbaijan, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2), last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3) second paragraph. European Atomic Energy Community Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 22.4.1196 For an initial period of two years. Not yet in force as still to be ratified by the parties.	Cooperation Council (Article 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Articles 82-84)	Joint agreement covering both Community and Member State areas of competence. Agreement parallel to the Agreement linking the European Communities to the Republics of Armenia and Georgia. Same structure. It therefore covers political, economic and trade relations by establishing a basis for social, financial, scientific and cultural cooperation. It contains a "human rights" conditionality clause allowing for suspension of the agreement, even unilaterally, in the event of a breach of the principles set out in Article 2. The provisions on customs cooperation are contained in a separate protocol, annexed to the final act which also contains: nine joint declarations, an exchange of letters on the establishment of companies and a unilateral declaration by France concerning the OCT Outside the Agreement: a Community declaration. Objectives: see Article 1.

COUNTRY: AZERBAIJAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96 page 50	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 18.12.1995 Provisional application from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Azerbaijan to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards, with a transitional period ending 30.6.1995
OJ L 263/96 page 7	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 20 September 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Implemented provisionally from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Azerbaijan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

COUNTRY: BELARUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 120	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 1 April 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force until 31 December 1994 and renewable until 31 December 1995 and then to 31 December 1999.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended in the form of an exchange of letters of 21.12.1994. Again amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L81/96, which extends the Agreement to 31.12.1999. This exchange of letters took effect on 1.1.1996.
OJ L 94/95 page 44	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 21 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995. Signed on 6 March 1995 with retrospective effect.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement linked to the above Agreement on textiles to take account of the new situation resulting from the access of the new Member States, subject to reciprocal application by the parties.
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Belarus	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Signed on 6 March 1995.	Cooperation Council (Article 85) Cooperation Committee (Article 87) Parliamentary Committee (Article 90)	Joint Agreement. Same type of agreement as those signed with the other republics formerly part of the Soviet Union (Russia, Ukraine, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan and Moldova). Pending notification by the Member States the Interim Agreement will apply in the sectors where the Community has exclusive powers, i.e. in trade matters. Initially scheduled for 7 April 1995. On 15 February 1995 a loan of up to ECU 75 million was approved for a stabilisation and adjustment programme to be run jointly with the IMF. Other aid items have been approved for various purposes.
Not yet published	Interim agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Communities of the one part and the Republic of Belarus of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228	Signed on 25.3.1996	1989 Agreement Joint Committee	Non-preferential agreement Signed pending completion of the ratification procedures for the partnership agreement to give effect to the trade aspects of the agreement, which fall under the sole competence of the European Union

COUNTRY: BULGARIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Initialled on 13 July 1986. Not yet signed. Provisionally applied from 1 January 1987. Valid until 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Article 14) Double checking system (Protocol A).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Provisionally applied by Council Decision 87/496/EEC of 11 December 1986. This Agreement is one of the new generation of textile agreements, which differ from earlier versions. Amendments: see OJ L 53/91, page 18 and OJ L 90/22, pages 1, 165 and 188. The extensions entered into force at the beginning of 1992, so that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty with regard to Community arrangements for textile imports.
OJ L 358/94 page 1	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and the Republic of Bulgaria	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with second sentence of Article 228(2) and (3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty, Article 101, second paragraph ECSC Treaty Article 95	Initialled on 22 December 1992. Signed on 8 March 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 105) with decision-making powers. Association Committee (Article 109). Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 111).	Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach. In 1996 the Community reviewed the results achieved in transforming the political system and moving towards integration with the European Communities as a result of various measures, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation etc., in order to pave the way for the following phases. Further improvements and concessions were introduced by an Additional Protocol (see OJ L 25/94). During 1994, pending the entry into force of the main Agreement, an Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the EEC and the ECSC and Bulgaria was implemented in order to apply in advance the trade provisions of the Europe Agreement and augment the provisions of the Agreement of 8 May 1990 (see OJ L 291/90), as subsequently amended by exchange of letters signed on 30 June 1994. The Joint Committee continued to function within the framework of the Interim Agreement. For the Additional Protocols see OJ L 378/94, page 1, and OJ L 25/94, p.26, made necessary to extend the areas of the agreement (OJ L 317/95, p.24 and L 103/96, p.53).

COUNTRY: BULGARIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 337/93 p. 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993. Entered into force on 31 December 1993, up to 1997	Consultations between the parties, with the possibility of introducing amendments (point 8). Hence there is scope for development.	These two Agreements, though quite distinct from the association Agreement and not forming an integral part of it, both fall within the framework of the overall approximation and consolidation of trade relations between Bulgaria and the European Union, given the direct link-up with measures adopted under the common commercial and agricultural policies.
OJ L 337/93 page 11	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on the reciprocal protection and control of wine names	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1994, up to 1997	Consultations between the parties (Article 16).	

COUNTRY: BULGARIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Signed on 27.9.1996. Entered into force on 1.6.1996. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties. Review six months prior to expiry.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 81/96, p.311).
OJ L 94/95, p.84	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 6 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	See above for Agreement on trade in textile products.	Voluntary restraint agreement.

COUNTRY: CZECH REPUBLIC¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 360/94 p. 1	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Czech Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 23 June 1993 and signed on 4 October 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 104) Association Committee (Article 108) Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 110)	Joint agreement by its very nature, and a forerunner to possible accession for certain aspects. Provides for a time-table and a phased approach. Progress made in key areas (transformation of political system, trade liberalisation, approximation of laws, etc.) will determine the future approach to the Central and Eastern European countries and will be the basis for a pre-accession strategy covering all areas of established Community law and practice, with the aim of narrowing any gaps. Participation in the Phare programme and any other available sources is also important in this respect. The Interim Agreement concluded to give immediate effect to the trade and trade-related measures (OJ L 115/92 was concluded with the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic prior to the division of the country. Protocol No 4 to the Europe Agreement was amended by Association Council Decision 3/96 (OJ L 343/96)

¹ Application for accession presented on 17 January 1996.

COUNTRY: CZECH REPUBLIC

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 198	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 17 September 1993. Implemented provisionally.	Consultations between the parties. Review six months prior to expiry.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see below)
OJ L 272/94 page 49	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Czech Republic concerning fish	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 22 September 1994.		Agreement amending certain articles of the Interim Agreement and the association Agreement.
OJ L 351/94 page 18	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the adaptation to the Agreement between the European Community and the Czech Republic on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	For adjustment covering the period from 31 December 1993 to 31 December 1994, see OJ L 47/94, page 45.		Further renewal at end December 1994, by this agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, until 1 July 1995, the date of entry into force of arrangements adopted under the Uruguay Round
OJ L 94/95 page 128	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Czech Republic amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Kingdom of Norway and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 24 November 1994.		Voluntary restraint agreement. Required following the accession of the new Member States to ensure proper application of voluntary restraint rules.

COUNTRY: CZECH REPUBLIC

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/95, p.44	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) Euratom Treaty Article 101, second subparagraph	Signed on 24.8.1995	As for Europe Agreement	Additional to Association Agreement Made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1995 to adopt its conclusions. Concerns (see Art. 1) the following EC programmes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Technological research and development - information services - environment - education, training and youth - social policy and health - consumer protection - small and medium-sized enterprises - tourism - culture - audiovisual sector - civil protection - facilitation of exchanges - energy - transport - fight against drugs and drug abuse and other fields if necessary
OJ L 81/96, p.390	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Additional Protocol on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 24.11.1994 Implemented provisionally from 1.1.1996	As for Additional Protocol	Amends the Additional protocol on trade in textile products in Art. 2(3), appendix A and the annex to appendix B

COUNTRY: GEORGIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Georgia on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 17 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement.
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Georgia, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2) last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 22.4.1996. For an initial period of two years. Not yet in force as still to be ratified by the parties.	Cooperation Council (Art. 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Articles 82-84)	Joint agreement covering both Community and Member State areas of competence. It establishes a political dialogue. It contains a human rights conditionality clause allowing for suspension of the agreement, even unilaterally, in the event of a breach. The provisions covering trade in goods, conditions relating to employment, the establishment and activity of firms, cross-frontier provision of services, capital payments, competition, intellectual, industrial and commercial property, legislative cooperation, economic cooperation, cooperation on the prevention of illegal activities, on the prevention and control of clandestine immigration and cultural and financial cooperation. The provisions on customs cooperation are contained in a separate protocol. Five annexes and the customs protocol form an integral part of the Agreement. Outside it come six joint declarations and a letter from the European Communities and the Member States. On 5.10.1996 the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related measures was signed between the EC, ECSC and EAEC, of the one part, and Georgia, of the other part, to bring into force the arrangements in this field.
OJ L 263/96, p.11	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Georgia maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Georgia on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 13 November 1993 as amended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 15 June 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 22.12.1995 Provisionally implemented from 1.1.1996 for a period of "at least three years"	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1), second and third sentences, and Article 21 and the amendments to be made were Georgia to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date. In the case of Georgia the Agreement is put into application by an ad hoc exchange of notes

COUNTRY: HUNGARY²

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 150/81, pages 6 and 10	Exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Hungarian People's Republic on trade in the sheepmeat and goatmeat sector	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 10 July 1981. Entered into force retrospectively on 1 January 1981. Applicable until 31 March 1984. Renewed periodically subsequently.	Consultations between the parties (point 9).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Point 2 and point 9 of the first exchange of letters were themselves the subject of exchanges of letters - OJ L 150/81, pages 13 and 15 and OJ L 154/84 (with an error rectified by a further exchange of letters. OJ L 191/85). May be renewed tacitly for periods of two years, unless written notice of termination is given in writing at least six months prior to the date of expiry of each period. Amended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, see OJ L 95/90, page 7. Validity extended for 1992-93 and 1994 (see OJ L 47/94, page 43). For 1995 see OJ L 351/94, page 27, containing the most recent extension required to bridge the legal gap until the date of implementation of the arrangements adopted under the GATT Uruguay Round.
Not yet published Council Decision OJ L 331/87, p.1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hungarian People's Republic on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 11 July 1987. Not yet signed. Provisionally applied from 1 January 1987. Valid until 31 December 1991. Renewed for subsequent years.	Consultations between the parties (Articles 5-8)	Voluntary restraint agreement, which differs from earlier textile agreements. As with other textile agreements, it has not yet been signed, but was provisionally applied by Council Decision 87/549/EEC of 11 December 1986. For application of the Agreed Minute amending the Agreement, see OJ 285/90, p. 26 and OJ L 90/92, page 71. Modifications: see OJ L 53/91, p. 23, and OJ L 410/92, page 391. The extensions entered into force at the beginning of 1992, so that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty with regard to Community arrangements for textile imports. Amended once again by Additional Protocol signed on 29.3.1996 and by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 81/96, p.274), applicable provisionally from 1.1.1996.

²

Application for accession presented on 1 April 1994.

COUNTRY: HUNGARY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 347/93, p. 1	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Hungary	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238	Signed on 16 December 1991. Notification of completion of procedures given on 13 December 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1994.	Association Council (Article 104) Association Joint Committee	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach.</p> <p>In 1996 the Community reviewed the results obtained in transforming the political system and achieving integration with the EC through various means, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation etc.</p> <p>Pending entry into force of this Agreement, an Interim Agreement Gave immediate effect to the provisions on trade and trade-related matters contained in the Europe Agreement. Under the Interim Agreement the Joint Committee of the 1989 accord continued to function. See also Additional Protocol signed on 22 December 1993 (OJ L 25/94, page 33) and applied retrospectively from 1 July 1993 (except for Article 7, aimed at expediting customs measures). See OJ L 295/94 for Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annexes VIIIa, IXb and Xb, requested by Hungary and signed on 25 October 1994. After the Copenhagen European Council meeting of 21/22 June 1993 at which new Community programmes were decided for Hungary, an additional protocol to the Europe Agreement was signed on 13/7/1995 (see OJ L 317/95. Protocol No 4 to the agreement underwent amendments decided by the Association Council and was eventually replaced by a new text (see OJ No L201/95, p.39).</p>

COUNTRY: HUNGARY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 337/93 p. 84	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993. Due to expire on 31 December 1998 (second paragraph of point 10).	Consultations between the parties, with the possibility of introducing amendments (point 8).	Contains an annex, an exchange of letters, a further annex and a joint declaration, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement. Correction contained in agreed minute of 24 November 1994.
OJ L 337/93 p. 94	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on the reciprocal protection and control of wine names	EC Treaty Article 113 EC-Hungary association Agreement Interim Agreement	Signed on 29 November 1993.		Contains an annex, a protocol, two exchanges of letters (concerning Article 4) and three declarations, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement. Correction contained in agreed minute signed on 24 November 1994.

COUNTRY: HUNGARY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 p. 166	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 25 November 1994 and implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	See above for Agreement on trade in textile products.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements relating to the new Member States.

COUNTRY: HUNGARY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/95 p. 29	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second paragraph of 228(3)	Signed on 13.7.1995. Additional to the Europe (association) Agreement which entered into force on 21.12.1995.	Same as for Europe Agreement.	<p>Agreement made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1995 according to which future cooperation should be geared to the objective of accession.</p> <p>Concerns (see Art. 1) the following EC programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - technological research and development - information services - environment - education, training and youth - social policy and health - consumer protection - small and medium-sized enterprises - tourism - culture - audiovisual sector - civil protection - facilitation of exchanges - energy - transport - fight against drugs and drug abuse <p>and other fields if necessary</p>

COUNTRY: KAZAKHSTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialed on 15 October 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewable (see below)	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. The accompanying annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 146/96, p.1 and OJ L 306/96, p.49	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Kazakhstan, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) ECSC Treaty, Article 95, first paragraph, Euratom Treaty, Art. 101, second paragraph	Signed on 5.12.1995	1989 Agreement Joint Committee	Implements provisionally the trade aspects (tariff provisions, abolition of restrictions, quotas etc.) and back-up measures (safeguard clause, anti-dumping rules) of the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement (PCA). Its duration is linked to the entry into force of the PCA, at which point it will expire.
OJ C 319/94	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Kazakhstan	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Initialed on 25 May 1994. Signed on 23 January 1995.	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee, Parliamentary Committee	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states. Contains a suspensive clause. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. For other sectors the Agreement is a very comprehensive one, with three annexes, a protocol and three joint declarations.

OJ L 81/96, p.98	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 15.5.1995. Implemented provisionally from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Kazakhstan to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30.6.1995.
------------------	---	---	--	-----------------------------------	---

COUNTRY: KAZAKHSTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 242/96, p.1	Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, Art. 95, first paragraph	Signed on 25.7.1996, applicable until 31.12.1996	Consultations between the parties, Article 8(2) and Article 9 (following exchange of information)	Agreement concluded by the Commission Concerns iron and steel products. Functioning of the agreement to be reviewed by the contracting parties before Kazakhstan becomes a WTO member. The annexes, protocols and joint declarations attached to the Agreement form an integral part thereof.
OJ L 263/96, p.15	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 15 October 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 15 May 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)EC	Initialled on 20.12.1995 Applicable from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made if were Kazakhstan were to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

COUNTRY: KYRGYZSTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Kyrgyzstan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 15 October 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement.
Not yet published	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 28 November 1996.	Agreement Joint Committee	This Agreement allows immediate application of the trade aspects of the partnership and cooperation agreement
OJ C 326/94	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 9 February 1995.	Cooperation Council (Articles 75-76), Cooperation Committee (Article 77), Parliamentary Committee (Articles 80-82)	Non-preferential agreement (MFN clause - Article 8). Contains a suspensive clause in addition to the provisions on human rights and respect of democratic principles. Provides for political dialogue, promotion of trade and investment, cooperation in the legislative, economic, industrial, scientific and technological sectors, in education, energy, environment, transport and telecommunications, tourism, and also drug abuse control, recycling, etc. Aid is provided under Tacis (Articles 71-72). Accompanied by two annexes, a protocol and four joint declarations. Pending ratification by the Member States, the Interim Agreement will apply in areas covered by exclusive Community powers (i.e. trade).
OJ L 263/96, p.19	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels 15 October 1993.	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 11.12.1995, applicable from 1.1.1996 for at least three years	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming maintenance of the Agreement,, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Kyrgyzstan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

<p>OJ L 263/96, p.36</p>	<p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence</p>	<p>Initialled on 11.12.1995 and 11.1.1996 Applicable from 1.1.1995</p>	<p>Consultations between the parties.</p>	<p>Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Kyrgyzstan to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30.12.1995</p>
------------------------------	--	--	--	---	---

COUNTRY: MOLDOVA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialed on 14 May 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewable until 31 December 1995 unless notice of termination is given before 30 June 1994 (Article 20).	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. It has been maintained in force by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below)
Not yet published	Partnership and cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Moldova	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Initialed on 26 July 1994. Signed on 28 November 1994. Valid for 10 years. Situation to be reviewed in 1998 with a view to the possibility of a free trade agreement.	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee, Parliamentary Committee	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states. Contains a suspensive clause linked to the clause making observance of human rights and democratic principles the foundation of the Agreement. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. For other sectors the Agreement is a very comprehensive one, with six annexes, a protocol, eight joint declarations and an exchange of letters, all forming an integral part of the Agreement. Pending ratification by the Member States, the Interim Agreement will apply in areas covered by exclusive Community powers (i.e. trade).

COUNTRY: MOLDOVA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 40/96, p.1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Moldova, of the other part	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 2.10.1995 In force 1.5.1996	Joint Committee of the EEC/USSR Agreement of 18.12.1989	Agreement made necessary in order to implement ahead of the entry into force of the partnership agreement those provisions concerning trade and trade-related matters falling within the European Communities' exclusive powers.
OJ L 81/96, p.146	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Moldova amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 1.3.1995 Applicable from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Moldova to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30.6.1995.

COUNTRY: MOLDOVA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/96	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Moldova maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 20 July 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 15.12.1995 Applicable from 1.1.1996	Consultation between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Moldova to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

COUNTRY: POLAND³

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published Council Decision, see OJ L 156/87 page 40	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Polish People's Republic on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialed on 27 June 1986. Not yet signed. Provisionally applied from 1 January 1987. Agreement valid until 31 December 1991. See OJ L 285/90, page 22 for provisional implementation. Renewed.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 14). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V)	Voluntary restraint agreement provisionally applied by Council Decision 87/300/EEC of 11 December 1986. One of the new generation of textile agreements, retaining the anti-fraud clause but without the anti-surge clause. Amended by Agreed Minute, see OJ L 285/90, page 22. For modifications: see OJ L 53/91, page 26, and Protocol in OJ L 90/92, page 114. The extension entered into force at the beginning of 1992, so that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty with regard to Community arrangements for textile imports. In the context of the renewal of the Agreement for 1993, amendments were introduced by an Additional Protocol (see OJ L 410/92, page 461). The protocol was amended twice by agreements in the form of exchange of letters on 5.12.1994 and subsequently (see OJ L 81/96, p.286) which extends its validity up to 1.1.1998 at least.
OJ L 137/81 pages 1 and 13 OJ L 95/90 page 12	Exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Polish People's Republic on trade in the sheepmeat and goatmeat sector	EEC Treaty Art. 113 and 228(2)	Signed on 16 September 1981. Entered into force retrospectively on 1 January 1981. Applicable until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed. Amended and renewed in March 1990 and renewed again until 31 December 1993.	Consultations between the parties (clause 8).	Voluntary restraint agreement. May be renewed tacitly for periods of one year, unless notice of termination is given in writing at least six months prior to the date of expiry of each period. Amended by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, see OJ L 95/90, page 12. Arrangements for 1993 were adopted on 17 December 1992 (Agreement in form of an exchange of letters: OJ L 17/93) The latest renewal (see OJ L 351/94) is intended to fill the legal gap until the date scheduled for implementing the arrangements adopted under the Uruguay Round.

⁴ Application for accession presented on 5 April 1994.

COUNTRY: POLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 348/93	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Poland	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238	Signed on 16 December 1991. Entered into force on 1 February 1994. Concluded for an unlimited period, with a ten-year transitional period divided into two five-year stages.	Association Council (Article 102) Association Committee Association Parliamentary Committee	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects.</p> <p>Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach. It constitutes the political and economic framework for Community-Poland relations and provides for a range of measures likely to bring the two sides closer, including political dialogue, coordination of social security systems, free movement of investment capital, economic and industrial cooperation and investment promotion.</p> <p>Also noteworthy are the institutional arrangements and the significance of the resources available under the Phare Programme.</p> <p>In 1996 the Community reviewed the results obtained in transforming the political system and achieving integration with the EC through various means, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation, etc.</p>

COUNTRY: POLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 47/24 page 19	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Poland under GATT Article XXVIII	EEC Treaty Article 113 and Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994.	No provision in the Agreement.	Relates to GATT schedules concerning oilseeds.
OJ L 202/94 page 19	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland amending Annex IVb to the Interim Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part, and to the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113	Implemented from 1 January 1994. Signed on 11 March 1994.	No provision made.	Concerns cars originating in the Community. Amends points 2 and 3 of Annex IVb to the Interim Agreement and the Europe Agreement.

COUNTRY: POLAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 264/94 page 28	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland setting up a tariff quota for imports into the Community of certain industrial products originating in Poland	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 29 September 1994.	No provision made.	Tariff agreement suspending customs duty within the limits of a quota of ECU 1.13 million for 1994 in respect of products classified under code 7013 99 90.
OJ L 94/95 page 368	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 5.12.1994 Applicable from 1.1.1995		Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union
OJ L 317/95, p.34	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with second sentence of Article 228(2) and second paragraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 17.7.1995 Same duration as Association Agreement	As for Association Agreement (see Art. 5)	Made necessary following the meeting of the European Council at Copenhagen, 21/22 June 1993, to approve the conclusions. The first text of this Agreement, before amending, was published in OJ L 195/93, p.45, in the form of interim agreement as the association agreement was not yet in force This protocol is an integral part of the Europe Agreement

COUNTRY: ROMANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 357/94	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and Romania	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238	Signed on 1 February 1993. In force since 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 106) Association Committee (Article 110) Association Parliamentary Committee	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a time-table and a phased approach.</p> <p>The association Agreements with Central and Eastern European countries - including Romania - make provision (in addition to the gradual establishment of a free trade area) for the free movement of workers, liberalisation of trade in services, approximation of laws and the stepping-up of economic social and financial cooperation, but also political dialogue and cultural cooperation, aspects which constitute the very basis of the association by underpinning economic and political freedom. See the measures adopted for the countries concerned under the Phare programme.</p> <p>See OJ L 25/94 below.</p> <p>Since 1991 Romania has received ECU 542 million in all, comprising 228 million in aid for development and the private sector, 135 million for human resource and social development and administrative reform, and 125 million for the balance of payments.</p> <p>There is a Final Act, plus a number of protocols and annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement, notably a textiles protocol which replaced the bilateral textiles accord.</p>

COUNTRY: ROMANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 337/93 page 178	Agreement between the European Community and Romania on the reciprocal protection and control of wine names	EC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Romania association Agreement Interim Agreement	Signed on 26 November 1993. Due to enter into force on 1 March 1994.	Mutual assistance between control authorities (Title II, Articles 9 and 10).	Contains an annex, a protocol and two declarations, all forming an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 337/93 page 172	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Romania on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 26 November 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1994. Due to expire on 31 December 1997 (second paragraph, point 10).	Consultations between the parties, with the possibility of introducing amendments (point 8).	A specific sector agreement concerned with only one product, it is nevertheless distinguished among other Community agreements by the scope for future developments under the powers conferred on the parties via the consultation arrangements.

COUNTRY: ROMANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94 page 476	Additional Protocol to the European Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and Romania	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 30 March 1993. Signed on 23.11.1995 Implemented provisionally.		Voluntary restraint agreement. Following the entry into force of the Europe Agreement, see Protocol 1 for textile arrangements as that protocol amends the Agreement, and also the agreements in form of exchange of letters which also amend it (OJ L 81/96)
OJ L 94/95 page 391	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Romania amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and Romania to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 2 December 1994. Implemented provisionally.		Voluntary restraint agreement.
OJ L 317/95	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Romania, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second paragraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 30.6.1995 Entered into force on 1.1.1996	See Europe Agreement for administrative bodies	Made necessary following the 21/22 June 1993 meeting of the European Council in Copenhagen to extend cooperation to new areas

COUNTRY: RUSSIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 12 June 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewable	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Renewed and amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below)
OJ L 247/95, p.1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Russian Federation, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 29 December 1994. Signed on 17.7.1995. Entry into force 1.2.1996.	Consultations between the parties.	Agreement intended to implement the trade provisions of the Partnership Agreement, pending ratification. The suspension is on account of the events in Chechnya. As regards those parts relating to ECSC and Euratom products, the Commission decision on conclusion of the agreement takes as its legal basis the second paragraph of Art. 101, ECSC Treaty
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Russian Federation	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 24 June 1994. For initial period of 10 years	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee, Parliamentary Committee	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states. Contains a suspensive clause. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. Covers three main aspects: 1. political dialogue, 2. trade relations, including trade in nuclear materials, 3. development of investment and economic activity. The basic principles of the Agreement include observance of human rights and democratic freedoms. The European Union will support economic cooperation through the Tacis programme (ECU 500 million already invested between 1991 and 1993). The Agreement has ten annexes and two protocols. The Final Act includes a number of joint declarations and five exchanges of letters, all forming an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by the exchange of letters signed in Moscow on 28 November and 5 December 1994.

<p>OJ L 81/96, p. 170</p>	<p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Russian Federation amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)</p>	<p>Initialed on 12.4.1995 Applicable retroactively from 1.1.1995</p>	<p>Consultations between the parties</p>	<p>Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Russia to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30.6.1995</p>
---------------------------	---	--	--	--	--

COUNTRY: RUSSIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96, p.407	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Russian Federation on the renewal of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products initialled on 12 June 1993 as amended by the Agreement initialled on 12 April 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 12.4.1995 Implemented from 1.1.1996 to 31.12.1996	Consultations between the parties	Renews and amends the 1993 textiles accord and the 1995 exchange of letters, notably Article 19(1) and protocol C
OJ L 5/96, p.24	Agreement between the ECSC and the Russian Federation on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, first paragraph of Article 95	Initialled on 3.3. 1995 Signed on 7.12.1995 Applicable until 31.12.1996	Agreement Joint Committee	Made necessary by the need to settle certain trade matters. Amended subsequently by agreement in the form of exchange of letters

COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA⁴

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 359/94 p. 1	Europe (association) Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Slovak Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 4 October 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 104), Association Committee (Article 108), Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 110)	Joint agreement by its very nature, and a forerunner to possible accession, in certain areas. Provides for a time-table and a phased approach. Progress made in key areas (transformation of political system, trade liberalisation, approximation of laws, etc.) will determine the future approach to the Central and Eastern European countries and will be the basis for a pre-accession strategy covering all areas of established Community law and practice, with the aim of narrowing any gaps. Participation in the Phare programme and any other funding available is also important in this respect. The Interim Agreement intended to give immediate effect to the trade and trade-related measures (OJ L 115/92) was concluded with the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic prior to the division of the country.
OJ L 25/94 pages 16 and 35	Additional Protocol between the Community and the Slovak Republic to the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Economic Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 232(2)	Signed on 21 December 1993. Retrospective provisional implementation from 1 July 1993, except for Article 6.	Joint Committee	Amends the Interim Agreement in order to expand and speed up certain concessions granted by the Community. Concluded with the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic as it predates the split. Nonetheless applicable thereafter.

⁴ Application for accession 27 June 1995.

COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 349/93 p. 1	Supplementary Protocol between the European Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part, to the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Economic Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 21 December 1993 and entered into force on the same date (Article 10).	Joint Committee	See Interim Agreement (OJ L 115/92). The Protocol was established pending the entry into force of the European Agreement in order to adapt it to the dissolution of the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic and the succession of the Slovak Republic. Forms, along with its annexes, an integral part of the Interim Agreement. Amendments applicable from the entry into force of the Protocol, except for those set out in Article 3, effective from 1 January 1994.

COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94, p.556	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) Signed 7.12.1995 Entered into force 1.1.1996	Initialled on 17 September 1993. Implemented provisionally on 1.1.1993	Consultations between the parties. Review six months prior to expiry.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below OJ L 94/95, p.436) and by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 81/96, p.394
OJ L 294/94 page 26	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Slovak Republic concerning fish	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 28 October 1994.		Agreement amending certain articles of the Interim Agreement and the Association Agreement. Valid for Association Agreement after its entry into force.
OJ L 94/95 page 436	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Slovak Republic amending the Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Kingdom of Norway and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 23 November 1994.		Voluntary restraint agreement. Required following the accession of the new Member States to ensure proper application of voluntary restraint rules.

COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 115/96, p.42	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 11.12.1995 Entered into force on 1.7.1996	As for Europe Agreement	<p>Agreement made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1993 according to which future cooperation should be geared to the objective of accession.</p> <p>Concerns (see Art. 1) the following EC programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Technological research and development - information services - environment - education, training and youth - social policy and health - consumer protection - small and medium-sized enterprises - tourism - culture - audiovisual sector - civil protection - facilitation of exchanges - energy - transport - fight against drugs and drug abuse <p>and other fields if necessary</p>

COUNTRY: TAJIKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialed on 16 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewed until 31 December 1995.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see below)
OJ L 263/96, p.27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tajikistan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 16 July 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 21.11.1995 Applicable from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties.	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the 1993 Agreement for at least three years, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Tajikistan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date, for the transitional period ending on 31.12.1995. The new forms are attached to the Agreement.

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/96, p.84	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tajikistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled 22.11.1995 Applicable retroactively from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties.	Amends the textiles agreement in Articles 5(2) and 14(2). annexes to protocol A, annex to protocol B. Forms same as those used in 1994.

COUNTRY: TURKMENISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 28 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewed until 31 December 1995.	Consultations between the parties. (Article 15)	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below)
OJ 263/96, p.31	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Turkmenistan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Turkmenistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 28 September 1993 as amended by the exchanges of letters of 18 October 1995 and 30 December 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 1.6.1996 Applicable retroactively from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties.	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the 1993 Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Turkmenistan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date, for the transitional period ending on 31.12.1995. The new forms are attached to the Agreement.

COUNTRY: TURKMENISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/96, p.108	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 18.10.1995 Applicable retroactively from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties.	Amends the textiles agreement in Art.5(2) and 14(2), annexes to protocol A and annex to protocol B. Same forms as those used in 1994.

COUNTRY: UKRAINE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 28 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31 December 1994 and renewable until 31 December 1995 unless notice of termination is given before 30 June 1994 (Article 20)	Consultations between the parties. (Article 15)	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 94/95 page 508	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Ukraine amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995. Signed on 6 March 1995 with retrospective effect.		Voluntary restraint agreement linked to the above Agreement on textiles to take account of the new situation resulting from the accession of the new Member States, subject to reciprocal application by the parties.

COUNTRY: UKRAINE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Partnership and cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and Ukraine	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Initialled on 23 March 1994. Signed on 14 June 1994.	Cooperation Council	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Based on mutual observance of democratic principles and human rights and the establishment of a market economy, with a review on the latter point in 1998 prior to a decision on the possibility of negotiations on a free trade area.</p> <p>Contains provisions on political dialogue, trade (with MFN clause), right of establishment, services and sea transport. Covers 25 areas of economic cooperation. Financial cooperation will be covered by the Tacis programme, and also nuclear safety, in which the G7 is also involved.</p> <p>An exchange of letters between the EC and Ukraine on the establishment of companies is an integral part of the Agreement</p> <p>Pending notification by the Member States and Interim Agreement will apply .</p>
OJ L 311/95, p.1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related measures between the European Community, the European Steel and Coal Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 14.6.1994 Signed on 1.6.1995 Entered into force on 1.2.1996	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/USSR agreement of 18.12.1989 within the limits set out in Art.20	<p>This Agreement concerns those sectors where the Community has exclusive powers (trade) which are thus applicable pending entry into force of the PCA.</p> <p><i>Rebus sic stantibus</i> this agreement replaces Articles 2 to 16 of the Agreement between the EC, Euratom and the USSR on trade and trade and economic cooperation signed on 18.12.1989 where relations between the EC and Ukraine are concerned.</p>

COUNTRY: UKRAINE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 5/96, p.48	Agreement between the ECSC and Ukraine on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, first subparagraph of Article 95	Initialled on 22.12.1994 Signed on 15.12.1995 Applicable until 31.12.1996 May be renewed (Article 10)		Contains the amendments required by the agreement of 5.5.1993 as amended by the agreement in the form of an exchange of letters of 22.12.1994 Point 5 of this agreement provides for the arrangements that apply should Ukraine join the WTO.
OJ L 81/96, p.294	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Ukraine renewing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Ukraine on trade in textile products initialled on 5 May 1993, last amended by agreement in the form of exchange of letters initialled on 22.12.1994	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22.12.1994 Applied provisionally from 1.1.1996		Contains the amendments made necessary by the agreement of 5.5.1993 as amended by the agreement in form of exchange of letters of 22.12.1994. Point 5 of this Agreement provides for the arrangements in the event of Ukraine becoming a member of the WTO.

COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 8 June 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid until 31.12. 1994 and renewed until 31.12.1995. Finally renewed until 31.12.1998	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters of 230201995 (see below).
OJ L 81/96, p.400	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on the renewal of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 8 June 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Applies from 1.1.1996	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Agreement which, while renewing the textile agreement of 8.6.1993, makes changes to Article 20(1) and to Annex II. It also makes provision for the possible accession of Uzbekistan to the WTO (point 3).

COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96, p.41	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Applies from 1.1.1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement made necessary by the need to take account of the Nordic countries' accession to the EU

COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Uzbekistan, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2) last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Initialed on 29.4.1196 Signed on 21.6.1996 To run for an initial period of 10 years Not yet in force as still to be ratified by the parties	Cooperation Council Cooperation Committee Parliamentary Committee	<p>This Joint Agreement establishes the general framework for close cooperation in a variety of fields (except for military and security matters) plus a regular political dialogue.</p> <p>The Agreement is virtually identical to those already concluded with most of the republics of the former USSR. It contains provisions relating to trade, investment activities, cooperation in many civil areas and other matters of common interest such as cross-border provision of services, intellectual property, the fight against organised crime, drugs, etc. Customs cooperation is covered by an ad hoc protocol.</p> <p>It contains a suspensory clause which can enter into force in the event of a breach of an essential elements of the Agreement such as respect for democracy and human rights and the principles of a market economy.</p>

COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Interim agreement on trade and trade related measures between the European Community, the European Steel and Coal Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Uzbekistan, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) ECSC Treaty Article 95, first paragraph Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 14.12.1996	Joint Committee of 1989 Agreement	Implements provisionally the trade aspects (tariff provisions, abolition of restrictions, quotas etc.) and back-up measures (safeguard clause, anti-dumping rules) of the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement (PCA). Its duration is linked to the entry into force of the PCA, at which point it will expire.

SOUTHERN MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST

COUNTRY: ALGERIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 April 1976. Entered into force on 1 November 1978, with effect from 1 January 1979. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 42-46) assisted by a Cooperation Committee or any other committee it may decide to set up (Article 45). Powers extended to cover sectoral agreements (see below).	<p>Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1976 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 141/76). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981 to 31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 151 million - see OJ L 337/82).</p> <p>The negotiations for the revision of the trade arrangements, with the primary aim of resolving problems raised by the enlargement of the European Communities, resulted in an Agreement being initialled on 20 January 1987. See also OJ L 364/92, page 1, for amendments to Protocol 2.</p> <p>In October 1993, Algeria officially asked for the opening of exploratory contacts aimed at a new agreement more in line with the changed "Euro-Maghreb" approach.</p>
OJ L 263/78 page 119	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria	ECSC Treaty EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 26 April 1976. Did not enter into force until 1 November 1978 with effect from 1 January 1979. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	Joint agreement by its very nature.

COUNTRY: ALGERIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 358/88 page 14	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Annual.	Cooperation Council	Renewable. Preferential agreement.
OJ L 358/88 page 17	Agreement in the form of the exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Annual.	Cooperation Council	Renewable. Preferential agreement.

COUNTRY: ALGERIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Algeria Agreement	Initialled on 15 January 1987, for an unlimited period	Cooperation Council	
OJ L 94/92 page 14	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 20 June 1991. Entered into force on 1 May 1992. Runs until 21 October 1996.	Cooperation Council	For this fourth financial Protocol the overall package is worth ECU 350 million, distributed as follows: (a) ECU 280 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources; (b) ECU 52 million in grants from the Community budget; (c) ECU 18 million in risk capital, also from the budget. See also Article 4 concerning grants for Mediterranean countries in the context of structural adjustment programmes, within an overall package of ECU 300 million. The Protocol establishes the areas of cooperation and the priorities and Article 9 identifies the recipients. The Cooperation Council can evaluate and examine the results, and set out general guidelines (Article 19).

COUNTRY: ALGERIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 192/92 page 55	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1987 to 31 December 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1992. Covers the period from 1 November to 31 December 1993.	Cooperation Council	Renewable. Preferential agreement.

COUNTRY: EGYPT

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 266/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. In force from 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period beginning on 1 January 1979.	Cooperation Council (Articles 37-41) which may set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 40). E.g. Committee for economic and trade cooperation, which met for the first time on 25 November 1992.	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The financial aspects are the subject of separate Protocols. A new financial Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981 to 31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 276 million, see OJ L 337/82). See also OJ L 266/78 and, for amendments, OJ L 181/92 and L 364/92. For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87. The third Protocol on financial and technical cooperation was signed on 26 October 1987. Overall it is worth ECU 449 million, comprising EIB loans (ECU 249 million) and funds from the Community budget (ECU 200 million). The Community budget funds comprise ECU 189 million in grants and ECU 11 million in risk capital. This Agreement is to be replaced by a new and strengthened, highly structure agreement, a Euro-Mediterranean association agreement. Formal negotiations opened on 23 January 1995.
OJ L 316/79 page 2	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	ECSC Treaty EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint agreement by its very nature.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC- Egypt Cooperation Agreement.	
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. ECSC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Egypt Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature.

COUNTRY: EGYPT

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 297/87 page 10	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation set up for the purpose (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Egypt's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained.
Not published	Protocol to the EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Egypt Agreement.	
Not published	Protocol to the ECSC-Egypt Agreement consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	Joint instrument.

COUNTRY: EGYPT

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/92 page 21	Protocol on financial technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 June 1991. Entered into force on 1 May 1992. Valid until 31 October 1996.	Jointly agreed indicative programme, followed by exchange of views and final joint review (Article 10(2), (3) and (4)). The Cooperation Council may examine results and lay down general guidelines.	This fourth Protocol provides for a total package of ECU 568 million, breaking down into ECU 310 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources, ECU 242 million in grants from the Community budget and ECU 16 million in contributions to risk capital formation. The recipients are identified in Article 9 of the protocol, while criteria are set out in Article 10(1) and the procedures in Article 12 <i>et seq.</i> In addition to this Protocol, the EC provided Egypt with ECU 175 Million in exceptional aid to support its economy and employment, and with funds from the overall package of ECU 300 million for Mediterranean countries in the form of support for structural adjustment policy, to be released as and when necessary.

COUNTRY: EGYPT

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 292/96, p.27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt adapting the arrangements for the importation into the Community of oranges originating in Egypt	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 4.11.1996		Concerns the reduction in customs duties on this product, valid retroactively from 1.5.1996
OJ L 292/96, p.31	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt adapting the arrangements for the importation into the Community of rice originating in Egypt	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 4.11.1996 Applicable from 1.12.1996		The aim is to grant Egypt, pending conclusion of the Euro-Mediterranean agreement and pursuant to Art. 22 of the cooperation agreement, preferences equivalent to those set out in the cooperation agreement

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 136/75 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 11 May 1975. Entered into force on 1 July 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee, which became a Cooperation Council pursuant to the Additional Protocol published in OJ L 270/78 (Articles 10-13).	Free trade and cooperation agreement. For amendments see: second Additional Protocol in OJ L 102/81; entered into force on 1 October 1981. Free trade and cooperation agreement. Amended: see 2nd additional protocol in OJ L 102/81 entered into force on 1/10/81. Art. 30 of protocol No 3 amended by Cooperation Council decision (see OJ L 360/83). Third additional protocol signed 18.12.84 (OJ L 332/84, p.2), entered into force 1/1/85. Negotiations for the review of the trade arrangements designed to settle the problems engendered by EC enlargement led to initialling of agreement on 8/12/1986. The agreement will be replaced by a Euro-Mediterranean association agreement, initialled and signed 20.11.1995 but yet to enter into force as still to be ratified by the signatories (Joint Agreement)
OJ L 165/75 page 62	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part	ECSC Treaty EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 11 May 1975. Entered into force on 1 May 1978 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 18-20)	Joint agreement by its very nature. Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 23/77 page 13	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the EEC-Israel Agreement and concerning the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed and entered into force on 28 January 1977. Concluded for an unlimited period.		Agreement noting that the exchange of letters provided for by Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement had not been concluded and, consequently, suspending implementation of Article 9. See also exchange of letters in OJ L 13/76. Valid until entry into force of association agreement.
OJ L 270/78 page 1	Additional Protocol to the EEC-Israel Agreement and protocol relating to financial cooperation	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 8 February 1977. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council. The execution, management and maintenance of the schemes covered by the financial Protocol are the responsibility of the beneficiaries, subject to supervision by the EIB (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the EEC-Israel Agreement. The purpose of the Additional Protocol is to establish comprehensive cooperation. The financial Protocol, which expired on 31 October 1981, was renegotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986, and was signed on 24 June 1983. It provides for loans from the EIB on normal terms for an aggregate amount of ECU 40 million. (See OJ L 335/83, page 8). Entered into force on 1 January 1984. For amendment to the Protocol, see OJ L 288/85. The third Protocol on financial cooperation was signed on 15 December 1987. It increased the financial package to ECU 63 million. The fourth Protocol was signed on 12 June 1991 and is dealt with below. Additional financial assistance was also made available from the EC budget (approval given by the Council of the European Communities on 22 July 1991) as part of the "symmetrical assistance" to Israel and the Occupied Territories aimed at cushioning the adverse impact of the conflict. This assistance comprised a medium-term loan to Israel of ECU 160 million, plus an interest rate subsidy of ECU 27.7 Million, and a grant of ECU 60 million for the people of the Occupied Territories, administered entirely through NGOs and without right of overview by the Israel authorities concerning Community operations in the Territories. In addition to this financial assistance, the Community intends to provide easier access for agricultural exports from the Occupied Territories by abolishing the remaining customs duties.

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 102/81 page 1	Second Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Israel Agreement, Article 22	Signed on 18 March 1981. Of unlimited duration.	Cooperation Council set up by the EEC-Israel Agreement.	This Protocol defers by two years the timetable for the dismantling of tariffs in respect of certain industrial products and the date of expiry of the new industries clause.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Israel Cooperation Agreement.	Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Israel Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature. Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 327/88 page 35	Fourth Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Israel Agreement Additional Protocol of 1977	Signed on 15 December 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Israel's traditional export trade to the Community to be maintained. For amendments see OJ L 181/92, page 9 (Council Regulation (EEC) No 1764/92).
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 15 December 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 15 December 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	Joint instrument by its very nature. Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 358/88 page 20	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 20 March 1986. Annual. Still in force.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Israel Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Israel undertakes to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community will not exceed 220 tonnes per annum.
OJ L 94/92 page 46	Protocol on financing cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 12 June 1991. The period covered will expire on 31 October 1996.	Cooperation Council. Implementation, administration and the maintenance of schemes covered by the Protocol are the responsibility of the recipients, subject to supervision by the EIB (Article 5).	This Agreement governs the financing of projects designed to contribute to the economic development of Israel. For this purpose the Community will ask the European Investment Bank to make available funds of up to ECU 82 million. The duration and terms of loans as well as the interest rate will be assessed for each individual project at the same time as the cofinancing operations.

COUNTRY: ISRAEL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 71/96, p.1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part	EEC Treaty, Art.113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty, Art.95	Signed on 18.12.1995 Entered into force on 1.1.1996	Israel/EC Cooperation Council signed 11.5.1975 (Art 30 et seq.)	Made necessary to give effect to trade provisions of the association agreement pending its ratification. The articles of the Association Agreement are cited in brackets.
OJ L 209/96, p.22	Scientific and technical cooperation agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel	EC Treaty Art. 130M and first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 25.3.1996 to cover period of fourth framework programme	Management committees of fourth framework programme extended to Israel	Aim: to establish a wider and deeper framework for cooperation in scientific and technological fields of common interest.

COUNTRY: JORDAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 268/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1979 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 34-38). It can set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 37).	<p>Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1977 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 126/77). Protocol 2 to the Agreement, concerning the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation, was amended by a Regulation published in OJ L 364/92, having been previously amended by Regulations 3579/91 and 3580/91 published in OJ L 345/91.</p> <p>The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 63 million - see OJ L 337/82).</p> <p>For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87.</p> <p>The third Protocol on financial and technical cooperation was signed on 26 October 1987.</p> <p>It was worth ECU 100 million in all, comprising EIB Loans (ECU 63 million) and assistance from the Community budget amounting to ECU 37 million (ECU 35 million in grants and ECU 2 million in risk capital).</p> <p>The latest financial Protocol was signed on 26 June 1991 (OJ L 94/92). Jordan is also eligible for grant aid outside the Protocol under the ECU 300 million package for Mediterranean countries.</p> <p>Negotiations for a Euro-Mediterranean association agreement are due to open very shortly</p>
OJ L 316/79 page 13	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	ECSC Treaty EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint agreement by its very nature.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement.	

COUNTRY: JORDAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Jordan Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Jordan Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature, being linked to the Agreement referred to on the previous page (OJ L 316/79, page 13).
OJ L 297/87 page 18	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Entered into force on 1 January 1988. Concluded for an unlimited period. Amended in 1992.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 3).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Jordan's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained. Amended by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1764/92 (OJ L 181/92, page 9).
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Jordan Agreement	Signed on 9 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council set up by the EEC-Jordan Agreement.	
OJ L 94/92 page 30	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 June 1991. In force from 1 May 1992 to 31 October 1996.	Implementation, administration and the maintenance of schemes covered by the Protocol are the responsibility of Jordan or the recipients referred to in Article 9.	Provides for a total package of ECU 126 million, breaking down into ECU 80 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources and ECU 46 million from the Community budget (ECU 44 million in grants and ECU 2 million in contributions to risk capital formation).

COUNTRY: LEBANON

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 267/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 3 May 1977. In force from 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 35-39) which may set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 38).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1977 by an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 133/77). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 50 million - see OJ L 337/82). For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87. The third financial Protocol was signed on 21 December 1987. It provided for a total amount of 73 million (ECU 53 million in EIB loans and ECU 20 million from the Community budget, comprising ECU 19 million in grants and ECU 1 million in risk capital). Lebanon is also eligible for grant aid outside the Protocol under the ECU 300 million package of structural adjustment support for Mediterranean countries.
OJ L 316/79 page 24	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Lebanese Republic	ECSC Treaty EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 3 May 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 9-11)	Joint agreement by its very nature.

COUNTRY: LEBANON

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement.	
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Lebanon Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Lebanon Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	

COUNTRY: LEBANON

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 297/87 page 29	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation committee set up for the purpose (Article 2).	Forms an integral part of the Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Lebanon's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained. Amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1764/92 (OJ L 181/92, page 9).
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Lebanon Agreement.	Joint instrument.
OJ L 94/92 page 37	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 September 1991. In force from 1 May 1992 until 31 October 1996.	Consultations on the basis of a jointly agreed indicative programme (Article 10(2), (3) and (4). Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Lebanon Agreement, subject to Article 19.	Provides for a total package of ECU 69 million, breaking down into ECU 45 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources and ECU 24 million from the Community budget (ECU 22 million in grants and ECU 2 million in contributions to risk capital formation). See also Article 4 of the Protocol.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ 264/78 page 1</p>	<p>Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 238</p>	<p>Signed on 27 April 1976. Entered into force on 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period with effect from 1 January 1979.</p>	<p>Cooperation Council (Articles 44-48) assisted by a Cooperation Committee or any other committee it may decide to set up (Article 47).</p>	<p>Comprehensive cooperation agreement. Preceded by an Association Agreement signed in 1969 for a five-year period (see OJ L 197/69). The trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement were implemented by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 141/76 and OJ L 159/77). For amendments see: OJ L 329/81, L 371/87 and L 364/92. The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981- 31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 50 million - see OJ L 337/82). The third financial Protocol was signed on 26 May 1988. It provided for a package of ECU 324 million, comprising ECU 173 million in grants from the Community budget and ECU 151 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources (see OJ L 224/88). See below for the fourth Protocol - OJ L 352/92, page 4. Morocco is also eligible for financing under the ECU 300 million package for the Mediterranean countries. In 1992, moreover, Morocco distanced itself somewhat from the broad EC-Maghreb approach and made fresh overtures to the Community. Joint exploratory talks were held on the possibility of a new agreement of the "free trade" or "partnership" type, comparable to those concluded with the Central and Eastern European countries, based on the following principles (Council, 11-12 May 1992): (1) political dialogue; (2) very extensive cooperation in all sectors of common interest; (3) financial cooperation; (4) progressive establishment of a free trade area. Subsequent developments led to negotiations on a Euro-Mediterranean association agreement, which was signed on 26.2.1996. From its entry into force, which will require ratification by all Member States, this being a Joint Agreement it will replace the present agreement and all the necessary protocols and acts accessory to it.</p>

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 264/78 page 119	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Kingdom of Morocco	ECSC Treaty EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 27 April 1976. Entered into force on 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period with effect from 1 January 1979.	Joint Committee (Articles 7-9)	Joint agreement by its very nature. It will also be replaced by the arrangements set out in the Euro-Mediterranean agreement.
OJ L 169/76 page 53	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 23 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 16 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of bran and sharps originating in Morocco	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement and Interim Agreement	Signed and entered into force on 29 June 1976 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement.	Preferential agreement for this specific product.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 358/88 page 23	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco (1987)	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement	Annual. Signed on 2 March 1989. Still in force.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement.	Preferential agreement for this specific product..
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Morocco Agreement	Not yet signed. Initialled on 22 July 1981. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Morocco Agreement.	Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Morocco Agreement	Not yet signed. Initialled on 22 July 1981. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Morocco Agreement.	Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.
OJ L 224/88 page 18	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 May 1988. Entered into force on 1 October 1988 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	Agreement concerning traditional trade flows with the Mediterranean countries. See also OJ L 264/78, page 97. Amended by Council Regulation 1764/92 (OJ L 181/92, page 9). Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 May 1988. In force from 1 November 1988 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement.	Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.
OJ L 192/92 page 58 (see also OJ L 80/91 for the previous marketing period - page 43)	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1987 to 31 December 1993.	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement	Signed and entered into force on 6 July 1992. Due to expire on 31 December 1993. Extended by tacit agreement pending conclusion of negotiations under way and in force at least until entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Morocco Cooperation Agreement.	Preferential agreement. Renewable. The successive periods concerned, with base line 1 November 1987, will be set out each time in the renewed Agreement.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 352/92 page 15	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 20 June 1991. Entered into force on 1 July 1993. Expires on 31 October 1996.	Cooperation Council (Articles 12 and 19).	Fourth financial Protocol. Provides for a total of ECU 438 million, breaking down into ECU 220 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources, and ECU 193 million in grants and ECU 25 million in risk capital from the Community budget. Article 4 of the Protocol concerns operations in the context of the structural adjustment programme, under the overall package of ECU 300 million.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 48/95 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Kingdom of Morocco on the regime for imports into the European Community of tomatoes and courgettes originating in and imported from Morocco	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Signed on 22 December 1994 (on behalf of the EC) and on 12 January 1995 (on behalf of Morocco). Entered into force on 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties (points 4 and 5).	Agreement concluded under Article 25 of the Cooperation Agreement in order to amend the arrangements laid down under that Agreement in the light of the outcome of the Uruguay Round for agricultural products. Voluntary restraint agreement with provision for monitoring (point 4). The arrangements will be incorporated in the Euro-Mediterranean association agreement under negotiation (point 7) and this agreement will therefore lapse.
OJ L 277/96, p.35	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing, from 1 January 1994, the additional amount to be deducted from the levy or the customs duties on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Morocco	Treaty establishing the European Community, Art.113 in conjunction with first sentence of Art.228(2)	Signed on 21.10.1996 Concerns period starting, retroactively, on 1.1.1994	EEC/Morocco Cooperation Council	Provides for measures so that additional amount to be deducted from the levy pursuant to Article 17(1)(b) of the cooperation agreement is settled for the period covered and the product in question.

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Cooperation agreement on sea fisheries between the European Community and the Kingdom of Morocco	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(3), second subparagraph, and Spain/Portugal Act of Accession Art.155(2)(b)	Signed on 26.2.1996 Implemented retroactively 1.12.1995 For four years	Joint Committee (Art.10)	<p>Replaces previous agreement (OJ L 407/92, p.3), to last for a longer period, which was limited to 30.4.1995.</p> <p>Major agreement given the scale of the financial compensation (albeit less than in the previous agreement) on account of the decline in catches and fishing effort.</p> <p>The previous agreement (OJ L 407/92, p.3) was adopted by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters.</p> <p>Financial compensation totals ECU 500 million composed of: ECU 355 million payable in four decreasing tranches, ECU 121 million over four years for the fisheries sector, ECU 16 million for scientific research, ECU 8 million for training. 590 vessels, mostly Spanish and Portuguese, authorised to fish for 64 700 GRT per annum; their number is to be gradually reduced. Minimum number of Moroccans in crew. Period of suspension to allow biological recovery as in previous agreement.</p> <p>Implementation by agreement in form of exchange of letters.</p> <p>Contains a protocol (annexed) on fishing opportunities and financial compensation (Art.12)</p>

COUNTRY: MOROCCO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Euro-Mediterranean agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Morocco, of the other part	EC Treaty Art.238 in conjunction with second sentence of Art. 228(2) and second subparagraph of 228(3) ECSC Treaty	Signed on 29.2.1996 for an unlimited period. Not yet in force.	Association Council (Art.78 et seq) , Association Committee (Art.81 et seq).	<p>Joint Agreement. Will cover all EU-Morocco relations and supersede the previous agreements covering the same fields (see Art.96)</p> <p>Protocols 1 to 5 and annexes 1 to 7 are an integral part of the agreement.</p> <p>The Mediterranean agreements set up a political dialogue which brings in a form of "conditionality" linking observance of human rights and democratic principles with development cooperation (essential elements). Direct financial aid to Morocco (not stated in the agreement) amounts to some ECU 300 million for three years.</p>

COUNTRY: SYRIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 269/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. In force from 1.1.1978 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 35-39), which may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 38).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented on 1 July 1977 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 126/77). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981.
OJ L 316/79 page 35	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coals and Steel Community and the Syrian Arab Republic.	ECSC Treaty EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint Agreement by its very nature.

COUNTRY: SYRIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Syria Agreement	Initialled in July 1881. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement.	
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Syrian Arab Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. ECSC-Syria Agreement	Initialled in July 1881. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Syria Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature.
OJ L 327/88 page 58	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 16 June 1988. Entered into force on 1 December 1988 for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 2).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Provides for the phasing-out of customs duties for certain products originating in Syria (see annex).

COUNTRY: SYRIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 32/94 page 44	Protocol concerning financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(3), second paragraph	Signed on 17 July 1991. To be adopted by the Council early in 1994. Will cover the period until 31 October 1996.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Syria Agreement, subject to Article 19.	Fourth financial Protocol. (For third Protocol see OJ L 352/92.) To be effective from 1994, having been blocked by Parliament following its signing because of human rights infringements in Syria, Parliament's embargo was lifted on 15 December 1993. The total package is ECU 158 million, comprising ECU 115 million in EIB loans and ECU 41 million in grants, plus ECU 2 million in risk capital, from the Community budget. The loans may attract interest rate subsidies. See also Article 4 concerning rules and conditions relating to the ECU 300 million package for Mediterranean countries. Article 12 deals with implementation, management and maintenance of projects and Article 20 concerns future cooperation.

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 265/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 25 April 1976. Entered into force on 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period to run from 1 January 1979. Will expire on the entry into force of the Euro-Mediterranean association agreement (see below)	Cooperation Council (Articles 43-49) assisted by a Cooperation Committee or any other committee it may decide to set up (Article 46).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. Preceded by an Association Agreement (see OJ L 198/69). The trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement were implemented by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 141/76 and OJ L 185/76). The negotiations for the revision of the trade arrangements, with the primary aim of resolving the problems raised by the enlargement of the Communities, resulted in the initialling of the Agreement of 12 December 1986. Protocol 2 to the Agreement covers the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation for the purposes of applying preferential arrangements (see OJ L 364/92 for amendments). Discussions are currently under way on complete renegotiation of relations between the EU and Tunisia on different bases. Under this Agreement, the financial arrangements were governed by specific protocols. The Protocol expiring on 31 October 1991 covered a package of ECU 224 million, comprising ECU 131 million in EIB loans and ECU 93 million from the Community budget (with ECU 6 million earmarked for risk capital). It was replaced by a new Protocol: see OJ L 18/92, p. 34. This Agreement is to be replaced by the Euro-Mediterranean association Agreement (see below) once it enters into force.
OJ L 265/78 page 119	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Tunisia	ECSC Treaty EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 25 April 1976. In force from 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period. Will expire when Euro-Mediterranean agreement enters into force.	Joint Committee (Articles 7-9)	Joint agreement by its very nature. It will also be replaced by the ad hoc part of the Euro-Mediterranean association agreement

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 169/76 page 19	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 22 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 15 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of bran and sharps originating in Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement and Interim Agreement	Signed and entered into force on 29 June 1976 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement	Preferential agreement for this specific product.
OJ L 296/78 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning certain wines originating in Tunisia and entitled to a designation of origin	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement and Interim Agreement	Signed and entered into force on 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement	Preferential agreement. Amended by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 340/87, page 27).

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 115/83 page 1	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 20 July 1983 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement.	Accompanied by two annexes which form an integral part of the Protocol, which is itself part of the Cooperation Agreement.
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the ECSC and the Republic of Tunisia consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 20 July 1983 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement.	Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 May 1987 for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement.	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. The Protocol was made necessary by the accession of Spain and Portugal, and reflects the Community's broader Mediterranean policy. It confirms that Tunisian industrial products have full duty-free access to the Community, and provides for the gradual extension of this arrangement to Spain and Portugal. As regards Tunisian agricultural products, the Protocol establishes a series of measures designed to ensure that traditional trade flows are maintained. Pending the implementation of this Protocol, the EEC adopted certain measures unilaterally such as Council Regulation (EEC) No 3159/87 of 19 October 1987 concerning olive oil. Will lapse once the Euro-Mediterranean agreement takes effect.

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 297/87 page 34	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 May 1987. Entered into force on 1 November 1987 for an unlimited period	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Tunisia's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained. Amendments: see OJ L 181/92, page 9.
OJ L 73/89 page 50	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement	Annual.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Tunisia Cooperation Agreement.	Preferential agreement. Renewed at regular intervals. Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 56/91 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia laying down the arrangements applicable from 1 January 1991 to imports into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 8 March 1991 for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee	<p>Preferential agreement.</p> <p>The arrangements applicable from 1 January 1991 were reviewed by the Community and Tunisia in accordance with Article 4 of the Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia.</p> <p>The renewal of the arrangements laid down in the Additional Protocol is designed to support Tunisia's efforts to restructure its olive oil sector with a view, in particular, to increasing domestic consumption of olive oil and exports of olive oil to the world market. See also OJ L 56/91 on the general rules for imports of olive oil originating in Tunisia. Will lapse on entry into force of Euro-Mediterranean agreement.</p>
OJ L 18/92 page 35	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 20 June 1991. In force from 1 February 1992 to 31 October 1996.	Jointly agreed indicative programme, with consultations and joint final review (Article 10(2), (3) and (4)). The Cooperation Council may review results and set out general guidelines (Article 19).	<p>Fourth financial Protocol. Provides for a total package of ECU 284 million, breaking down into ECU 116 million from the Community budget including ECU 15 million in contributions to risk capital formation, and ECU 168 million in EIB loans. Article 3 deals with aims and operations in view, Article 9 with recipients and Article 12 <i>et seq.</i> with procedures.</p> <p>See also Article 4 for funding outside the Protocol, under the ECU 300 million package of support for structural adjustment policy in Mediterranean countries. Tunisia has already received ECU 40 million in the form of a general import programme, with use of counterpart funds.</p>

COUNTRY: TUNISIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Tunisia, of the other part	Treaty establishing the European Community, Art. 238 in conjunction with second sentence of Art. 228(2) and second subparagraph of Art.228(3) ECSC Treaty, Art.95	Signed 17.7.1995 For unlimited period. Not yet in force	Association Council (Art.78-80) at ministerial level Association Committee (Art. 81-83a) at level of officials	<p>Joint Agreement Will replace on entry into force the 1976 cooperation agreement and its subsequent amending protocols or the sectoral agreements which will be incorporated in the Euro-Mediterranean agreement.</p> <p>Main features:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regular political dialogue 2. Gradual establishment of a free trade area over a transitional period of twelve years in keeping with WTO rules 3. Regulated freedom of establishment 4. Free movement of capital 5. Strengthened economic cooperation in all fields 6. Social plus cultural cooperation 7. Financial cooperation using appropriate means. <p>All these factors are designed to support Tunisia in its drive to be able to take part in a free trade area</p> <p>The agreement reaffirms that human rights that, along with respect for democratic principles, constitute a key element of the agreement subject, as are the other elements, to a non-execution clause.</p>

COUNTRY: YEMEN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 26/85 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Yemen Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 9 October 1984. Duration 5 years - entered into force on 1 February 1985. Renewed.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 5)	<p>Framework agreement covering cooperation in the trade, economic and development fields.</p> <p>Non-preferential agreement, which with regard to trade is based on the most-favoured-nation system.</p> <p><u>Trade cooperation</u>: the parties undertake to promote the development and diversification of their mutual trade.</p> <p><u>Economic cooperation</u>: the parties undertake to foster cooperation and to contribute to Yemen's agriculture, agro-industries, fisheries, tourism, human resources, energy and technological and scientific progress.</p> <p>The parties undertake to maintain and develop a climate favouring investment.</p> <p><u>Development</u>: the Community pronounces itself ready to continue and develop its financial and technical cooperation for the development of Yemen, currently one of the poorest countries in the world.</p> <p>The Joint Cooperation Committee is to promote and keep under review the various cooperation activities envisaged in the Agreement. In January 1992 the Yemen delegation at the meeting of the Joint Committee called for cooperation to be stepped up and diversified. With a view to enhancing cooperation negotiating directives for a new agreement are being sought.</p>

COUNTRY: YEMEN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 57/95 page 77	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Yemen Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 6 March 1995.	See Cooperation Agreement.	Extends the scope of the Agreement to cover the whole territory of the Republic of Yemen, following unification of the Yemen Arab Republic and the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen on 22 May 1990. Agreement between the two parties concerned signed on 20 February 1994. The exchange of letters indicates that this procedure is in accordance with the principles of international law.

COUNTRY: COUNCIL OF ARAB ECONOMIC UNITY (CAEU)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 300/82 page 23	Cooperation Agreement between the Council of Arab Economic Unity (CAEU) and the European Communities	EEC, Euratom and ECSC Treaties	Signed on 7 June 1982 and in force for a period of five years. Renewable		Agreement <i>sui generis</i> on cooperation in areas of common interest involving economic development.

GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL (GCC) (United Arab Emirates, the State of Bahrain, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, the Sultanate of Oman, the State of Qatar and the State of Kuwait)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 54/89 page 3	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the countries parties to the Charter of the Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf (the State of the United Arab Emirates, the State of Bahrain, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, the Sultanate of Oman, the State of Qatar and the State of Kuwait)	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 15 June 1986 for an unlimited period. Entered into force on 1 January 1990.	Joint Council for GCC-Community cooperation. Empowered to take decisions (Article 12).	Agreement providing for cooperation in a number of fields (economy, agriculture, fisheries, industry, science, energy, technology, environment, etc.) and in particular for the transfer of technology by means of joint ventures and the joint analysis of the oil, gas and petroleum products market. As regards trade, the current Agreement provides only for them most-favoured-nation clause but both parties have confirmed their desire to conclude an additional trade agreement with a view to expending their mutual trade. Dialogue was resumed on a much broader basis, the aim in view being a considerably more developed contractual link. The possibility of a free trade agreement has been under consideration, but there is little likelihood of success at present because of the blockage dating back more than a year and stemming from difficulties raised by the Gulf Cooperation Council.
OJ L 169/96, p39	Agreement between the European Community and the UAE on trade bin textile products	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Art.228(2)	Initialled on 11.11.1995 Applied provisionally from 1.1.1996 up to 31.12.1998	Consultation between the parties (see Art.11)	Voluntary restraint agreement

NORTH AMERICA

COUNTRY: CANADA¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 60/59 page 1165	Agreement between Canada and the EAEC for cooperation in the peaceful uses of atomic energy	Euratom Treaty Article 101	Signed on 6 October 1959. In force from 18 November 1959 to 17 November 1969; tacitly renewed thereafter. Explicit renewal by exchange of letters of 21.6.1985 for a period of 20 years	Consultations and reciprocal visits Articles IX(3) and XIII(1)).	Amended by Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters of 16 January 1978 (see OJ L 65/78) and exchange of letters of 18 December 1980 (see OJ L 27/82). Updated and complemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic energy Community and the Canadian Government of 6 October 1959 on the peaceful uses of atomic energy, together with the accompanying Protocol; signed on 21 June 1985 (OJ C 191/85, page 3). Completed by agreement in form of exchange of letters of 15.7.1991 (OJ C 215/91, p.5)
Not published see: SEC/75/2132 final	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Canada concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 6 November 1975. In force from 6 November 1975 for an unlimited period.	Meetings at high official level.	
OJ L 260/76 page 1	Framework Agreement for commercial and economic cooperation between the European Communities and Canada	EEC Treaty Article 113 and 235	Signed on 6 July 1976. In force from 1 October 1976 for an unlimited period.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article IV) assisted by subcommittees on specific matters.	Non-preferential agreement. Concluded by the Commission (Decision 76/753) as regards the EAEC also, on the basis of the second paragraph of Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the EAEC (see OJ L 260/76, page 22). Following a relatively quiet period, this Agreement was relaunched following a meeting between representatives of the European Parliament and the Canadian Parliament (29 October 1986). A summit meeting in Ottawa on 24 April 1992 led to a highly satisfactory new phase in relations, except as regards the issue of fishing in international waters off Newfoundland.

¹ For more details and an updated view of the framework of EC-Canada relations, see in addition to the Framework Agreement of 1976 (OJ L 260/76, page 1) the joint declaration of 22 November 1990, similar to the EC-US declaration. The guidelines set out by the declarations may be regarded as at least equivalent to "soft law".

COUNTRY: CANADA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 260/76 page 27	Protocol concerning commercial and economic cooperation between the European Coal and Steel Community and Canada	ECSC Treaty Articles 6 and 8	Signed on 26 July 1976. In force from 1 February 1982 for an unlimited period	Joint Cooperation Committee set up by the EC-Canada Framework Agreement	Extends Article I to V of the Framework Agreement for cooperation to the matters covered by the ECSC Treaty.
Not published see: COM(80) 290 final	Agreement for cooperation with Canada (AECL) in the field of nuclear waste management	Euratom Treaty Article 101, third paragraph	Signed on 3 November 1980 for an initial period of five years. Extended on 29 November 1985. Renewed in 1990 until 30 November 1995	Meetings of administrators (Article V) to be held at least once a year.	Falls within the wider context of the EAEC-Canada Agreement and the Framework Agreement for cooperation. Concerned more particularly with research.

COUNTRY: CANADA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published	Joint declaration of intent by the Commission of the European Communities and the Government of Canada on cooperation in the fields of research into waste water treatment	EEC Treaty Framework Agreement for EC-Canada cooperation (Article III(2))	Signed on 16 March 1983 for an unlimited period	Meeting of the ad hoc subcommittee of the Joint Cooperation Committee set up by the EC-Canada Framework Agreement. Two high-level officials are appointed as the administrators.	Agreement concluded in accordance with Article III.2 of the Framework Agreement for cooperation, providing for technological and scientific exchanges (see above, OJ L 260/76). Reference is also made to the exchange of letters on environmental matters.
OJ L 292/84 page 7	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Communities and the Government of Canada on the establishment of a scientific observation programme in the Regulatory Area of the NAFO Convention	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 14 November 1984. Valid until 31 December 1987, subject to six months' notice of termination. Implemented provisionally by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1988/84 (see OJ L 186/84). Still in force as of 31 December 1992.		This Arrangement implements a NAFO Fisheries Commission resolution on establishing an observation programme (text of resolution is annexed to the Arrangement). Scientific observers from the contracting parties may be placed on board vessels fishing in the Regulatory Area.

COUNTRY: CANADA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 211/95, p.30	Declaration of Intent concerning cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Canada in the field of controlled nuclear fusion.	ECSC Treaty, second subparagraph of Art. 101	Valid from date of signature (25.7.1995) for ten years	Coordination Committee (Art. VI)	Agreement in the form of a Declaration of Intent within the framework of the framework trade and economic cooperation agreement, Article III(2) of which provides for technological and scientific exchanges, and within the framework of the cooperation agreement on the peaceful use of atomic energy (1959), recognising that the parties' programmes are complementary. The arrangements for implementation will be set out case by case and the costs met by the party which commits them.
OJ L 300/95, p.18	Agreement between the European Community and Canada establishing a cooperation programme in the field of higher education and training.	EEC Treaty Article 126 and 127 in conjunction with Art. 228, first sentence, and Art.228(3) first subparagraph	For initial period of five years. Signed on 19.12.1995. Entered into force, see Art.11	Joint Committee (Art.5)	
OJ L 308/95, p.79	Agreement between the European Community and Canada on fisheries in the context of the NAFO Convention in the form of agreed minutes and annexes, an exchange of letters and an exchange of notes.	EEC Treaty Article 126 and 127 in conjunction with Art. 228, first sentence, and Art.228(3) first subparagraph	Signed 21.4.1995 Provisionally implemented on date of signature Entered into force 21.12.1995	Observers from both sides	Replaces previous agreement (see OJ L 340/93)

COUNTRY : CANADA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 74/96, p.25	Scientific and technological cooperation agreement between the European Community and Canada	EEC Treaty Art. 130M in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 17.6.1995. Entered into force 27.2.1996. For an unlimited period.	Joint Scientific and Technological Cooperation Committee (Art.6).	The preamble to this agreement, guided by obvious reasons of cooperation, refers to the 1976 Framework Agreement and to the objectives of the 1990 Declaration.
Not yet published	Agreement concerning the conclusion of the negotiations between the European Community and Canada under Art. XXIV.6 of the GATT and Exchange of letters between the European Community and Canada on the conclusion of the negotiations under Art. XXIV.6 of the GATT		Signed on 25.7.1996		

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES¹

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and the United States concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 1 July 1974. In force from 1 July 1974 for an unlimited period.	Meetings at high official level and, where appropriate, at expert level.	

¹ For the full extent of relations between the European Communities and the United States, going well beyond the scope of specific contractual instruments, see the joint declaration (Transatlantic Declaration) of 22 November 1990, containing guidelines equivalent to "soft law" but also setting out the freely adopted framework of mutual relations. This was due to be replaced by a new transatlantic joint declaration which it was planned to sign at an EU-USA summit meeting to be held in Spain in late November 1995. The results of the study will be evaluated during the second half of 1997 and will probably lead to the creation of a new transatlantic market place.

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning cooperation and the exchange of information in certain fields of safety and hygiene at work	EEC Treaty Article 235	Concluded for an unlimited period to run from June 1979.	Meetings at official level.	
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning cooperation on research and development in the field of renewable energy sources	EEC Treaty Article 211	Signed on 17 December 1982 for an unlimited period.	Meetings of high-level officials at least once a year	
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Directorate-General for External Relations and the United States Department of the Treasury relating to wine	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 26 July 1983. Due to expire on 30 April 1994. Renegotiation under way.		Agreement expressing the EEC's willingness to alter its rules as necessary to allow the import into the Community of certain American wines made using processes not authorised in the Community. The signing arrangements would place this Agreement in the category of administrative cooperation agreements. The subject matter is, however, that of a genuine international agreement between the Community and a non-member country.

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 272/84 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States	EEC Treaty Article 43	In force from 14 November 1984 to 1 July 1989. Amended and renewed until 31 December 1993.	Bilateral consultations (Article XIV)	Framework agreement. Establishes fishing rights for EEC vessels off the US coasts, in return for greater access to the Community market for US fishery products. This Agreement is of particular interest to Germany for cod, to the Netherlands for mackerel and to Italy for squid. The period between the expiry of the 1977 Agreement and the entry into force of this Agreement was governed by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of notes (see OJ L 208/84, page 56). Amended and renewed (see OJ L 63/89 and OJ L 166/91, page 84).
OJ L 46/87 page 49	Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the United States Department of Energy in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 15 December 1986. In force from that date for a period of 10 years.	Coordinating Committee (Article IV)	Agreement for scientific cooperation in the following fields: tokamaks and other branches of magnetic confinement fusion technology; plasma theory and applied plasma physics; other appropriate areas. The Agreement contains provisions on the procedures for inventions and discoveries, and for the protection of intellectual property rights. It also provides for exchanges of personnel and equipment, Sweden and Switzerland are also included in the Agreement (Article XVI(2)).
OJ L 62/87 page 22	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America on the Mediterranean preferences, citrus and pasta	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 24 February 1987. Entered into force on 1 October 1987 for an unlimited period.		Agreement ending a long-standing dispute concerning the preferential agreements concluded by the EEC in the Mediterranean. The pasta sector is the subject of a specific arrangement. The exchange of letters covers the Agreement itself plus and annex and side letters.

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/87 page 36	Settlement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on Community exports of pasta to the United States of America	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 15 September 1987. Provisionally implemented on 1 October 1987. Still in force.	Consultations between the parties (point 9).	Comprises an exchange of letters, the Settlement itself and an Annex which forms an integral part of the Settlement. Concerns CCT heading No 19.03 and, with effect from 1 January 1988, HS codes 1902.11 and 1902.19. The EEC undertakes to reduce export refunds under this Settlement, the terms of which are to be reviewed on a quarterly basis. This Settlement complements the more general Agreement on the Mediterranean preferences, citrus and pasta (see above).
OJ L 301/92 page 32	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning the application of the GATT Agreement on trade in civil aircraft to trade in large civil aircraft	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 17 July 1992. Unlimited period.	Regular consultations between the parties (Article 11).	Agreement made necessary by the need to prevent distortions of trade attributable to direct government aid.
OJ L 68/93 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the United States of America concerning the application of the Community Directive on third countries (Council Directive 72/462/EEC) and the corresponding regulatory requirements of the United States with regard to trade in fresh beef and veal and pigmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 6 November 1992 for the EEC and on 13 November 1992 for the United States. Due to enter into force on 1 July 1994. Interim measures set out in Annex II to the Agreement were implemented until then. Unlimited period.		Agreement recording that, after comparative examination of the respective provisions concerning health requirements for beef and veal and pigmeat, the relevant products could be said to offer essentially the same public health protection guarantees. On the basis of the equivalence noted, the Agreement establishes very detailed rules on slaughter, sterilisation, inspection, etc. The annexes form an integral part of the Agreement.

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 125/93 page 2 and C 291/94	Agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on government procurement	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 25 May 1993. Entered into force on the same date. Expires on either 30 May 1995 or the date of entry into force of an expanded Code, whichever is the earlier (see Article 7).	No detailed provision, but it was decided to set up a joint study to prepare future arrangements (Article 4).	Pending negotiations on a balanced comprehensive agreement on procurement, to be integrated in due course into an expanded Code (GATT framework), the Agreement binds the EC to offer US bidders the same benefits as those established for Member States under Directives 71/305/EEC and 92/50/EEC. The annexes form an integral part of the Agreement. Only the English-language version is authentic. Entry into force for "other services" within the meaning of Article 1(2) was to be not before 1 July 1993. The central difficulty is the 1933 "Buy American Act", which is now out of step with the GATT and which the Community would like to see repealed.
OJ L 147/93 page 25	Memorandum of Understanding on oilseeds between the European Economic Community and the United States of America within the framework of the GATT	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 3 December 1992. Unlimited period.	No provision in the Memorandum.	Necessitated by the fact that the Community's support scheme for oilseeds impaired the value of tariff concessions granted by the Community to the United States in 1962. Amendment: see OJ L 314/93, p.51.

COUNTRY: UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 157/94	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America on the mutual recognition of certain distilled spirits/spirits drinks	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 15 March 1994 (in Brussels) and 25 March 1994 (in Washington). Entered into force on 24 May 1994.		
OJ L 95/95 page 45	Agreement between the European Communities and the Government of the United States of America regarding the application of their competition laws	EEC Treaty Articles 87 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228 ECSC Treaty Articles 65 and 66	Renegotiated after the Court of Justice of the European Communities declared (on 9 August 1994) the Agreement signed in 1991 null and void.		New agreement given retrospective effect from 23 September 1991 following renegotiation necessitated by the decision of the European Court of Justice. The Agreement is intended to encourage cooperation between competition authorities, providing for the exchange of information on mergers and take-overs likely to have a transatlantic impact, particularly through the creation of monopolies on dominant positions.
OJ L 134/95, p.25	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America concerning government procurement	EC Treaty, Article 57(2), last sentence, Article 66, Article 100A and Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) first sentence and Article 228(3)	Signed on 30.5.1995		Amendments to the agreement on government procurement (Appendix I for the United States) and extension of the Declaration of Intent of 1993 until the entry into force of the agreement on government procurement.

COUNTRY : UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 279/95, p.11	Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America establishing a programme of cooperation in the field of higher education and vocational education and training.	EEC Treaty Articles 126 and 127 in conjunction with Article 228, first sentence, and 228(3) first subparagraph	Signed on 21.12.1995 For initial period of five years Renewable (Art.11(2))	Joint Committee (Art.5)	
OJ L 120/96, p.1	Cooperation agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the United States of America in the field of peaceful uses of nuclear energy.	Euratom Treaty, second subparagraph of Art. 101	Signed on 7.11.1964 (for English, the only authentic text. Other signing on 29.12.1996. Period of validity 30 years from entry into force on 12.4.1996 with automatic extension for periods of five years except in the event of written renunciation by one of the parties.	Consultations within Joint Committee and joint technical working party	

COUNTRY : UNITED STATES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Agreement concerning the conclusion of the negotiations between the European Community and the United States of America under Article XXIV.6 of the GATT and exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America concerning an agreement on cereals and rice and exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America concerning the price of rice.		Signed on 22.7.1996		

LATIN AMERICA

COUNTRY: ARGENTINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 295/90 page 66	Framework Agreement for trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 2 April 1990 for a period of five years. Renewable thereafter on an annual basis unless notices of termination is given.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 7). Specialised subcommittees may be set up.	Accompanied by an exchange of letters on shipping, which forms an integral part of the Agreement. The Agreement constitutes a highly structured framework for trade and economic cooperation in general, and for agricultural, industrial and technological cooperation in particular. It identifies various sectors and methods for cooperation. Owing to its future developments clause, supplementing most-favoured-nation treatment, the Agreement ranks amongst the most progressive of Community agreements. It is interesting to note the terms of Article 1 on the democratic basis for cooperation between the EC and Argentina and also those of Article 8 on "other agreements", which spells out the legal framework for the development of Community policy towards non-member countries. This was one of the first of the "third generation" agreements.

COUNTRY: ARGENTINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 40/91 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 30 September 1986. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1987. Further extended	Consultations between the parties	<p>Agreement concluded within the framework of MFA IV, laying down voluntary restraint arrangements for certain categories of products. Contains only the "anti-fraud" clause, since the agreements covering the period 1987-90 are amended versions of the prior agreements. (For the Council Decision concerning the provisional implementation of the Agreement and the text itself, as negotiated, see OJ L 156/87.)</p> <p>Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. (See also OJ L 90/92.)</p> <p>The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92). See also OJ L 94/95.</p>

COUNTRY: ARGENTINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 318/93 page 2	Agreement on fishing between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 24 May 1994. Entered into force on 24 May 1994 for five years. Renewable for two years at a time, unless six months' notice of termination is given.	Joint Committee (Article 10)	<p>The first fisheries agreement between the EEC and a Latin American country. It reflects the spirit of the "second generation" fishery agreements, i.e. it provides for joint ventures between Community and Argentine shipowners and for consortia eligible for financial assistance from the EEC. The arrangements are wholly original, aimed at promoting stable relations, establishing a framework for scientific and technical cooperation and encouraging the supply of fishery products to the Community market, while reducing surplus fishing capacity. They also provide access to very valuable fishing opportunities for the whole of the Community fleet.</p> <p>The Agreement also covers bilateral cooperation on conservation, the efficient exploitation of stocks and research programmes, plus port improvements and vocational training, with ECU 28 million being made available by the Community. The total commitment over five years would be ECU 162.5 million. Protocol 1 covers fishing opportunities and the financial counterpart.</p> <p>Proposed measures include joint fishing ventures involving both sides and other technical cooperation schemes.</p>

COUNTRY: ARGENTINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 47/94 page 1	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Argentina pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994.		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).
OJ L 94/95 page 3	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Argentine Republic amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Argentina on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 20 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.
OJ L 271/96, p.31	Agreement concerning the conclusion between the Argentine Republic and the European Community in under Article XXIV.6 of the GATT.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) first sentence			Agreement established following EC enlargement of 1.1.1995, with annex containing exchange of letters on cereals
Not yet published	Cooperation agreement between the EAEC and Argentina on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy.	Euratom treaty Art.101	Signed on 11.6.1996 For initial period of 10 years		The agreement proposes cooperation between the parties in this sector based on mutual interest and reciprocity and respect for the provisions on intellectual property, effective protection and equitable sharing of intellectual property. Disputes subject to a settlement procedure (Art. 7).

COUNTRY: BRAZIL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 219/82 page 58	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil concerning imports of manioc from Brazil and other supplier countries which are members of the GATT	EEC Treaty Art. 113	1982-86 Tacit renewal thereafter.	Consultations between the parties (point 2(e)).	See remarks for parallel agreement between EEC and Indonesia
OJ L 40/91 page 39	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Initialled on 12 September 1986. In force from 1 January 1987 until 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 March 1992. Further extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Special consultation procedures governed by Article 15.	Implemented provisionally under Council Decision 87/470/EEC of 11 December 1986. The arrangements for textiles also cover handicraft and handloom products. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
OJ L 47/94 page 1	Agreement in the form of Agreed minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Brazil pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994.		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).
OJ L 94/95 page 67	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: BRAZIL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 262, p.53.	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 26 June 1992. Entered into force on 1.11.1995..	Joint Committee (Art. 29)	<p>This very flexible and pragmatic Agreement replaces the 1982 Agreement (OJ L 281/82, page 1). Non-preferential agreement (MFN clause).</p> <p>A "third generation" agreement, i.e. based on observance of democratic principles and human rights, it contains both a future developments clause and a review clause.</p> <p>It extends cooperation to new areas (social matters, health and intellectual property), provides for broader economic cooperation and has the aim of fostering trade to the maximum extent and of promoting industrial cooperation. The regional dimension, environmental protection and cooperation on mining, tourism and transport, notably sea transport, are other features. Specific importance is given to combating drug abuse.</p>

COUNTRY: CHILE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 79/91 page 1	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Chile	EEC Treaty Art. 113 and 235	Signed on 20 December 1990 for a period of five years. Renewable thereafter on a yearly basis unless notice of termination is given six months before the date of expiry. Entry into force on 1 May 1991.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Art. 17), which may set up special subcommittees and working parties.	An exchange of letters on maritime transport is annexed to the Agreement, which is a "third generation" agreement based on observance of democratic principles and human rights (Article 1). The Agreement establishes very comprehensive arrangements concerning economic cooperation (Art. 2), industrial cooperation (Art. 3) and the environment, plus measures for promoting and improving investment. Moreover, further provisions may be added subsequently under the terms of the future developments clause. It also provides for cooperation on science and technology, trade, social development, government and information and communication. Art. 15 is concerned with the integration of any action taken at regional level. However, the Agreement does not give details as to resources: Art. 16 merely requires that they be "appropriate". The MFN clause (Art. 8) characterises this Agreement as non-preferential. Clause on legal precedence (Article 18).

COUNTRY: CHILE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 209/96. p.1	Framework cooperation agreement to prepare, as an ultimate goal, a political and economic association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Chile, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 and 130Y in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 21.6.1996 For unlimited period.	Joint Council (Art. 33), assisted by a Joint Committee (Art.35) Given the important trade objectives, a joint trade subcommittee was also set up (Art.37).	<p>Will replace EC/Chile 1990 Cooperation Agreement. Joint agreement. The part of the agreement which entered into force upon signing concerns cooperation and was the subject of an exchange of letters also concerning the advance functioning of the joint committee and the joint trade subcommittee.</p> <p>The trade part of the agreement will enter into force only after ratification .</p> <p>This agreement is highly structured and complete as regards all possible forms of cooperation and as regards its special nature and the definition of its "ultimate objective". The latter goes well beyond traditional cooperation as it has to pave the way for gradual and reciprocal liberalisation of all trade in order to form the basis of a process aimed at eventually establishing a political and economic association. The future developments clause completes the arsenal of means while the democracy clause establishes the bedrock of cooperation (see also Article IV - execution of obligations). In the joint declaration concerning political dialogue, signed on 18 December 1995 and an integral part of this agreement, the European Union and Chile set out the relevant mechanisms.</p>

COUNTRY: COLOMBIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 292/87 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Colombia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Initialled on 3 June 1986. In force from 1 January 1987 to 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties.	Implemented on a provisional basis under a Council Decision of 11 December 1986. Concluded by Council Decision of 14 September 1987. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 105. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and Colombia are governed by the Framework Agreement for cooperation between the EEC and the Andean Group (see relevant page of this document). Colombia is also a beneficiary under the GSP.

COUNTRY/ COLOMBIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/95, p.10	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Colombia on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18.12.1995 For five years Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Art.9) charged with management and proper application (Art.10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation machinery in order to combat deviation for illicit purposes of controlled chemical substances without unduly impeding trade. As part of technical and scientific cooperation, measures will be implemented on training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment. Same agreement with Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela.

COUNTRY: ECUADOR

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/95, p.18	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Ecuador on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18.12.1995 For five years Entry into force 1.8.1997 Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Art.9) charged with management and proper application (Art.10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation machinery in order to combat deviation for illicit purposes of controlled chemical substances without unduly impeding trade. As part of technical and scientific cooperation, measures will be implemented on training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment. Same agreement with Colombia, Peru and Venezuela.

COUNTRY: GUATEMALA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 292/87 page 25	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Guatemala on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 3 December 1987. Scheduled to be in force from 1 January 1987 to 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Administrative cooperation. Provision made for investigations.	Implemented on a provisional basis under a Council Decision of 11 December 1987. Concluded by Council Decision 87/502/EEC of 14 September 1987. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 127. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and Guatemala are governed by the Framework Cooperation Agreement between the Community and the Central American countries (see relevant page of this document). Following the coup of 25 May 1993 and pursuant to Articles 1 and 27 of the Agreement, the European Union suspended temporarily its aid to Guatemala, which amounted to ECU 140 million between 1986 and 1993.

COUNTRY: MEXICO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 292/87 page 73	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 3 December 1987. Scheduled to be in force from 1 January 1987 to 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Administrative cooperation. Provision made for investigations (clause 6).	Implemented on a provisional basis under a Council Decision of 11 December 1986. Concluded by Council Decision 87/504/EEC of 14 September 1987. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters. OJ L 90/92, page 19. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

COUNTRY: MEXICO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 340/91 page 1	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 26 April 1991. In force from 1 November 1991 for five years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 39). Provision for establishment of special subcommittees or working parties.	<p>This Agreement replaces its predecessor from 1975 and is more in line with the Community's new approach. In contrast to other recent agreements, however, it contains only a passing reference to observance of human rights in one part of the preamble, which means that it cannot be classed as a third generation agreement. The very extensive and carefully modulated range of cooperation activities includes economic cooperation, from which no sector is excluded (Article 2), and cooperation between financial institutions (Article 3). The wide-ranging industrial and trade cooperation is appropriate to the special position of Mexico, for which the EU is the second-biggest trading partner (12%), after the United States (73%). Investment (Article 6), technology and intellectual property (Article 8) are also covered, together with science, agriculture and rural issues, fisheries, mining, information and telecommunications, transport, health, energy and tourism.</p> <p>Article 29 deals with efforts to combat drug abuse. Culture, training and regional and administrative cooperation are also mentioned.</p> <p>The financial resources available are not specified, but they are referred to in Article 38. The Agreement enjoys legal precedence (Article 40(2)).</p> <p>In 1993 the question arose of whether a new and different type of agreement should be negotiated in order to strengthen mutual relations further. It would appear that the future development clause (Article 45) should be sufficient to accommodate any moves to augment existing arrangements.</p>

COUNTRY: PARAGUAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 313/92 p.71	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and Paraguay	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 3 February 1992 for five years. Renewable on an annual basis unless notice of termination is given.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 21), which may set up special subcommittees or working parties (Article 21(3)).	Annexes on the GSP and sea transport form an integral part of the Agreement. This is a "third generation" agreement with references to democratic principles and observance of human rights in the preamble and Article 1, followed by provisions on support for democratisation (Article 2). A future developments clause allows for the growth of cooperation. The economic provisions cover economic, agricultural and industrial cooperation, cooperation on the environment and the establishment of a favourable investment climate (Article 7), with a reference to possible agreements on investment protection and promotion. Scientific and technological cooperation and cooperation on trade, health, public administration, culture and communication, training, tourism and the fight against drug abuse are also covered. Article 9 contains a most-favoured-nation clause. Regional cooperation is also mentioned. Development cooperation is governed by Article 19, while financial resources are referred to in Article 20, though without being specified.

COUNTRY: PERU

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 40/91 page 73	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Initialled on 13 June 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. Due to expire on 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.		Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/472/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 160 (also contains amendments - see Annex II). The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
OJ L 94/95 page 332	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Peru amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

NB: Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and Peru are governed by the Framework Agreement for cooperation between the EEC and the Andean Group (see relevant page of this document). Peru is also a beneficiary under the GSP.

COUNTRY: PERU

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/95, p.26	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18.12.1995 For five years Entry into force 1.8.1997 Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Art.9) charged with management and proper application (Art.10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation machinery in order to combat deviation for illicit purposes of controlled chemical substances without unduly impeding trade. As part of technical and scientific cooperation, measures will be implemented on training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment. Same agreement with Colombia, Ecuador and Venezuela.

COUNTRY: URUGUAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/80 page 37	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton and lamb	EEC Treaty Article 113	In force from 20 October 1980 until 1 April 1984. Renewed successively until 31 December 1994.	Consultative Committee (point 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement not affecting rights and obligations under GATT.
OJ L 69/90 page 61	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters adjusting the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton and lamb	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 23 February 1990. Remains in force as long as the Arrangement.	Consultations at the request of either party, at any time (clause 2).	Establishes temporary derogations from certain provisions of the Arrangement, particularly those concerning the completion of the Community internal market. Contains an annex on price monitoring. Renewed, like the Arrangement, for a further year by Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 22 January 1993, pending conclusion of the GATT trade negotiations (see OJ L 17/93).
OJ L 40/91 page 111	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113.	Initialled on 10 November 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. Due to expire on 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V) and consultations between the parties (Articles 16).	Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/473/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 145, containing amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

COUNTRY: URUGUAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/92 page 2	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 4 November 1991 and entered into force on 1 January 1994, to run for five years. Renewable on an annual basis unless notice of termination is given.	Joint Committee (Article 21), which may set up special subcommittees or working parties (Article 21(3)).	Replaces the Trade Agreement signed in 1973. It is a "third generation" agreement containing references to democratic principles and observance of human rights. The democratic basis of cooperation is mentioned in Article 1. Cooperation is of the widest possible kind and the future development clause (Article 24) allows for further broadening. The economic provisions cover the expansion of cooperation (involving economic agents of all kinds), investment promotion and technology transfer. Social issues, public health, government, food, rural development and the environment are also covered. The EEC supports the regional approach and hence the Mercosur integration process. Provision is made for supporting the diversification of Uruguay's productive base and for protecting the environment (references to erosion, reforestation and urban growth). Emphasis is placed on cooperation in science and technology (biotechnology, new materials, microelectronics, information technology, natural resources and sharing of know-how) and in the tertiary sector. Article 10 contains the MFN clause. The contracting parties each retain all their respective powers, but the Agreement enjoys legal precedence (Article 22). Two annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement comprise an exchange of letters on shipping and a unilateral Community declaration on the GSP.
OJ L 47/94 page 2	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Uruguay, pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 228(2)	Singed on 31 January 1994.		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning Schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).

COUNTRY: URUGUAY

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 351/94	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the adaptation to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EC Treaty Article 113 and the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 3 February 19984. Applicable until 30 June 1995.		Sectoral voluntary restraint agreement.
OJ L 94/95 page 531	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 20 December 1994.		Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: VENEZUELA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/95, p.34	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Venezuela on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18.12.1995 For five years Entry into force 1.8.1997 Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Art.9) charged with management and proper application (Art.10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation machinery in order to combat deviation for illicit purposes of controlled chemical substances without unduly impeding trade. As part of technical and scientific cooperation, measures will be implemented on training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment. Same agreement with Colombia, Ecuador and Peru.

COUNTRY: ANDEAN GROUP: BOLIVIA, COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PERU, VENEZUELA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 25/93 page 32	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Cartagena Agreement and its member countries Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Initialed on 26 June 1992. Signed on 23 April 1993.	Joint Committee (Art. 32), similar to the one established in 1983. The Subcommittees on science and technology, industrial cooperation and trade cooperation were also retained. Article 32(3) refers to the possibility of establishing other subcommittees.	<p>Replaces the non-preferential Agreement on economic, trade and development cooperation. It covers a wider field embracing a range of new areas of cooperation, with a specific reference to the strengthening of cooperation (Article 2). It is a "third generation" agreement like others concluded recently, but contains new features designed to take account of the specific characteristics of the Andean countries. It is based on observance of democratic principles and human rights (see preamble and Article 1).</p> <p>The Agreement is very fully worked out, with very extensive areas of cooperation specified throughout the text. A future developments clause allows for the inclusion of sectors not covered through a procedure established for that purpose.</p> <p>The financial resources available are not specified but there is provision for a multiannual programme to be drawn up as a guide (Article 31) both by country and on a regional basis (see Article 33 concerning legal precedence).</p> <p>The Andean Group itself is embarking on a new phase of integration, with the establishment of a customs union which would be the first of its kind among developing countries.</p> <p>Drug problems have given rise to negotiations currently under way with the five Andean Group countries on specific agreements to control precursors.</p>

COUNTRY: CENTRAL AMERICA: COSTA RICA, EL SALVADOR, GUATEMALA, HONDURAS, NICARAGUA AND PANAMA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 77/93 page 30	Framework Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Panama	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 22 February 1993 for an initial period of five years. Renewable annually unless one of the contracting parties gives notice of termination six months prior to the date of expiry.	<p>As under the 1985 Agreement. Joint Cooperation Committee (Art. 33), composed of representatives of the Community and of representatives of the countries of Central America assisted by representatives of the bodies of the Central American Economic Integration Treaty.</p> <p>Its task is to promote the aims of the expanded Agreement. The Joint Committee may, if necessary, set up subcommittees.</p> <p>It is responsible for its own operating arrangements (meetings schedule, chairmanship, etc.).</p>	<p>Replaces the 1985 Agreement (OJ L 172/86. It is a third generation agreement, containing a most-favoured-nation clause, and is therefore non-preferential. There is explicit reference to the strengthening of cooperation (Article 2).</p> <p>The target sectors for economic, trade and development cooperation are listed in great detail.</p> <p>Refugee groups and native peoples are mentioned as eligible for development assistance. No area of cooperation is excluded from the outset, and the scope of cooperation is open to extension. Support for democratisation is indicated, together with the usual third-generation agreement provisions on respect for human rights and democratic principles, future developments, drug abuse campaigns, legal precedence, culture, environment etc.</p> <p>The annexes include unilateral declarations on investment, resources for cooperation and the special concessions granted under the GSP. In ten years the Community more than trebled its aid to Central America, which amounted to over ECU 140 million in 1992.</p> <p>This assistance is to help back up the countries' own very practical efforts under the Central American Integration System, embracing the economic, social, cultural and political fields (Tegucigalpa Protocol, 13 December 1991). The System has its own bodies and institutions and a permanent secretariat.</p> <p>The February 1995 San José Conference saw the launch of a new approach to cooperation and culminated in the adoption of the "Panama Declaration", setting out the broad lines of future cooperation and adding new areas of cooperation.</p>

COUNTRY: MERCOSUR (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ C 14/96, p.3 and OJ L 69/96, p. 1</p>	<p>Interregional framework cooperation agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Southern Cone Common Market (Mercosur), of the other part.</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)</p>	<p>Initialled on 2.10.1995 Opened for signature between 15 and 31 December in Madrid Signed on 15.12.1995 by all parties except for Brazil, which signed on 20.12.1995 Entry into force: see Art.34(3)</p>		<p>Joint agreement (due notably to the fact that the political declaration was insctcd in the agreement). This first agreement with this group of countries does not alter undertakings made in the bilateral agreements already in force. It is designed to strengthen existing relations between the two entities on the basis of reciprocity and community of interests with the prospect of future establishment of an interregional free trade association of an economic and political nature.</p> <p>Two-stage approach, but this agreement, the first stage, is nevertheless already very complete and structured as regards the sectors and means of cooperation.</p> <p>Respect for democratic principles and human rights is an essential element (Article 1), reaffirmed also in the article on the implementation of obligations (Article 35). The future developments clause is in Article 23.</p> <p>The sectors include: <u>trade</u>, including all cooperation on standards, customs, statistics and intellectual property; <u>economic cooperation</u>, with the emphasis on industrial, energy, scientific and technological cooperation, telecommunications, environment and the promotion of investment.</p> <p>The framework for strengthening integration and interinstitutional cooperation augments the arrangements, which embrace cultural activities, information and the fight against drug trafficking.</p> <p>An agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Mercosur (OJ L 69/96) established the provisional application of the trade aspects (Articles 4 - 8) and the advance functioning of the committee.</p>

ASIA

COUNTRY: BANGLADESH

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 319/76 page 1	Commercial cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and Bangladesh	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 114	Signed on 19 October 1976 and in force from 1 December 1976 for a period of five years. Renewable tacitly on an annual basis unless either party gives notice of termination six months prior to expiry.	Joint Commission (Articles 8-10) which also ensures the proper functioning of "any sectoral Agreements between the Contracting Parties and, to this end, shall exercise the responsibilities entrusted to the joint bodies which have been or may be set up under such Agreements" (Art. 11). See also Annex I "Joint Declaration concerning the functioning of the Joint Commission".	Non-preferential agreement under the terms of which the Contracting Parties "undertake to promote the development and diversification of their mutual trade to the highest possible level". They also agree to develop their economic cooperation, where linked with trade. Thus the Agreement is designed to provide a framework for cooperation. The two main forms of cooperation provided for in the Agreement are: <u>trade promotion</u> (e.g. taking part in trade fairs and missions, attending meetings and seminars and providing experts); and <u>economic cooperation</u> (with the intention of launching joint ventures and encouraging foreign investors to participate in Bangladesh's industrialisation programme). The Agreement is due to be replaced by a new cooperation agreement, and preliminary procedures for negotiations are already under way. In addition, Bangladesh is a major recipient of technical and financial aid to ALA developing countries (projects and trade promotion in particular), given in the form of grants, and also of other more specific forms of aid. It also benefits considerably under the GSP.
OJ L 325/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 16 July 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. Due to expire on 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (see Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/420/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also OJ L 90/92, page 173, and OJ L 405/92, page 44, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

COUNTRY: BANGLADESH

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 24	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 29 December 1994. Implemented from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: CHINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 250/85 page 1	Trade and economic cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed on 21 May 1985. Entered into force on 1 October 1985 for five years. Renewable tacitly on a yearly basis. Renewed.	Joint Committee, whose task it is to examine new opportunities for developing trade and economic cooperation and to make recommendations (Article 15).	<p>Framework cooperation Agreement providing for future developments and replacing the previous trade Agreement of 3 April 1975. It identifies the objectives and the means of achieving them in the field of economic and trade cooperation.</p> <p>Non-preferential.</p> <p><u>With regard to trade-related matters</u>, the terms of the Agreement are the same as those of the 1978 Trade Agreement. The most-favoured-nation clause, amongst other, is unchanged.</p> <p><u>With regard to economic cooperation</u>, the Agreement states that the contracting parties will develop cooperation in the following areas: industry and mining; agriculture; science and technology; energy; transport and communications; environmental protection; and cooperation in developing countries generally. The parties also agree to encourage the various forms of industrial and technical cooperation, promote investment and improve the climate for investment. The Community has continued its development activities in China, both within the framework of its aid programme for ALA developing countries and also in any other potential areas for cooperation with China. The system of generalised preferences has been applied to China since 1980, since when the range of products entering the Community duty free under the system has been steadily expanding from year to year, which has contributed substantially to an increase in Chinese exports to the Community.</p>

COUNTRY: CHINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ L 380/88 page 2 OJ L 352/90 page 1</p>	<p>Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4</p>	<p>Initialled on 9 December 1988. Implemented from 1 January 1989 by exchange of notes. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.</p>	<p>Textile Committee (Art. 16(1)) Consultation procedures (Art. 16(2))</p>	<p>The Agreement, concluded on the same basis as the previous one, is a standard agreement (MFA framework), albeit containing certain provisions relating to cooperation. The Agreement provides for increases in basis quotas, but also for new restrictions. In addition quotas are imposed on a number of products the movement of which was hitherto unrestricted, as a result of amendments to the system of textile product categories made necessary by the introduction of the Harmonised System nomenclature. China also undertakes to supply more raw silk. The Agreement strikes a balance between the Community's need to take account of the situation in its industrial sector, the importance of China as a supplier and of trade with China, given its special situation. From the legal point of view, it is interesting to note the clause providing for consultation to resolve problems relating to intellectual property. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92). Further amendments: see OJ L 261/95 and L 81/96</p>

COUNTRY: CHINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 104/95	Agreement between the European Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products not covered by the MFA bilateral Agreement on trade in textile products initialled on 9 December 1988 as extended and modified by the exchange of letters initialled on 8 December 1992	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 19 January 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Textile Committee set up under the EEC-China Agreement.	Agreement covering the products formerly covered by Council Regulation (EC) No 517/94 (unilateral arrangements). Imports will be subject to the issue of authorisations by the Community authorities concerned, and presentation of corresponding export licences issued by the relevant Chinese authorities. This Agreement, together with the one on the preceding page, covers the whole of bilateral textile trade (worth some USD 2 billion a year).
OJ L 94/95 page 107	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of China amending the 1988 MFA Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 14 December 1994. Implemented from 1 January 1995.	Textile Committee set up under the EEC-China Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: HONG KONG

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 388/86 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Hong Kong on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 1 October 1986. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding the Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 3, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

COUNTRY: HONG KONG

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 155	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Hong Kong amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Hong Kong on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Kingdom of Norway and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 25 November 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: INDIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 292/84 pages 1 and 5	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar	EEC Treaty Art. 113	Signed and entered into force on 18 July 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Commission set up under the EEC-India Agreement for commercial cooperation	Quantities and prices are negotiated separately (Parallel arrangements to those established for the ACP countries). From 1 July 1981, the quantity of preferential sugar was reduced to zero by the Commission pursuant to the provisions of Art. 7(2) of the Agreement. But an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 27 April 1984 (see OJ L 120/84, page 1) re-established "an agreed quantity of preferential sugar" for India. See OJ L 299/95, 234/96 and 193/96 for arrangements and quantities for subsequent periods.
OJ L 301/90 page 46	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 31 October 1986. Due to expire on 31 December 1990. Subsequently renewed and amended. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters. OJ L 90/92, page 183, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92). See also OJ L 153/96, p.53 with memorandum of agreement on arrangements for market access.

COUNTRY: INDIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 223/94 page 23	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on partnership and development	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 20 December 1993. Entered into force on 1 August 1994.	Joint Commission (Article 22), which may set up special subgroups. It is responsible for "the proper functioning of any sectoral agreements" concluded or liable to be concluded between the Community and India	<p>Non-preferential third generation agreement. It represents a new approach which was specifically indicated in the policy statement made at the signing of the Agreement but is also evident in the Agreement itself, which is fully structured and comprehensive. It provides for increased cooperation, notably in trade and commercial cooperation, but with no area specifically ruled out. While remaining within the GATT framework, with the MFN clause (Article 2), the trade and commercial cooperation aspects are strengthened and made more dynamic, while special machinery is provided for dispute settlement, notably to deal with dumping (consultations and efforts to reach an amicable solution). Economic cooperation will no longer be a one-way matter but is aimed at providing mutual benefits through contact between players on both sides, improvement of India's economic climate and the transfer of know-how and technology. The list of areas for cooperation is very exhaustive (Article 4). Cooperation also extends to industry, services (Article 5), the private sector (Article 6), energy and communications. Article 9 concerns standardisation and the removal of technical barriers to trade, while intellectual property and investment (signing of the MIGA Convention) are to be given suitable protection. Other areas mentioned are agriculture and fisheries, tourism, science, culture, etc. Development cooperation, though not quantified (Article 21), remains important, with stress on South-South and regional cooperation. Of particular significance are the MFN and future developments clauses, and the human rights and drug abuse provisions, among others. An Annex forms an integral part of the Agreement (note the declaration on the GSP). Replaces the 1981 Agreement for commercial and economic cooperation, which in turn had replaced the 1973 Agreement (see OJ L 82/74 and L 328/81).</p>

COUNTRY: INDIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 191	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of India amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 31 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: INDONESIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 219/82 page 56	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Indonesia concerning imports of manioc from Indonesia and other supplier countries which are members of GATT	EEC Treaty Art. 113	1982-86 Renewed tacitly thereafter.	Consultations between the parties (point 2(f)).	Under the Agreement the Community fixes the annual tariff quotas (see Agreements with Thailand and Brazil).
J L 329/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Indonesia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	initialled on 28 June 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultation between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/421/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 140, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
OJ L 94/95 page 214	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Indonesia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Indonesia on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 13 January 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Indonesia are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of the South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see relevant page of this document).

COUNTRY: JAPAN⁵

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not published see: C(77)645	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Japan concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 1 June 1977. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Meetings of official experts on an <u>ad hoc</u> basis.	A high-level meeting on 16 and 17 January 1992 resulted in a decision to step up and further develop cooperation, notably in the areas of forest conservation and acid rain, involvement in and implementation of decisions adopted at international level, the exchange of information on waste management and the classification of dangerous chemicals. It was also agreed to hold a high-level meeting each year.
OJ L 57/89 page 62	Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Japan in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion	Euratom Treaty Art. 101, second paragraph	Signed on 20 February 1989. Entered into force on 20 February 1989 for a period of three years. The Agreement will remain in force thereafter unless either party terminates it, giving six months' written notice. (Art. X)	Coordinating Committee meeting annually (Art. V)	Scientific cooperation Agreement covering the following areas: tokamaks and alternative lines; fusion technology; plasma theory and applied plasma physics and other areas which may be agreed upon (Art. II). The Agreement contains provisions relating to any invention or discovery which may be made and also intellectual property rights. Provision is made for exchanges of both personnel and equipment.

⁵ For more details and an updated view of the framework of EC-Japan relations, see the Joint Declaration adopted at the end of the summit meeting held at the Hague on 18 July 1991. The principles it reaffirmed may be regarded as equivalent to "soft law". Where trade is concerned, leaving aside the EC's trade deficit, it may be noted that the bulk of significant trade is governed by arrangements concluded between the two sides, of an individual and temporary nature.

COUNTRY: KOREA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 459	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Korea amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 December 1994.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: KOREA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published For Council Decision, see OJ L 263/87 page 37	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 8 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. Due to expire on 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. Further renewed until 31 December 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/471/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 120, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92). An administrative agreement on scientific and technical cooperation was signed on 12 November 1992.

COUNTRY: MACAO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published For Council Decision see OJ L 287/87 page 46	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 19 July 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. New extensions with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/497/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 11, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
OJ L 404/92 page 26	Agreement for trade and cooperation between the European Economic Community and Macao	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 5 June 1992. Entered into force on 1 January 1993 for five years. Renewable automatically on an annual basis unless notice of termination is given.	Joint Committee (Article 16)	"Third generation" agreement aimed at stepping up and diversifying trade and providing for very extensive cooperation (including investment promotion) covering not only economic and industrial aspects but also culture, environment, training, drug abuse control, tourism, etc. The future developments clause (Article 21) means that no area of cooperation is rule out, but it must be based on observance of democratic principles and human rights (preamble and Article 1).

COUNTRY: MACAO

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 237	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Macao amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: MALAYSIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 339/90 page 42	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Malaysia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 26 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/422/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 148, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Malaysia are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see relevant page of this document).

COUNTRY: MALAYSIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 262	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Malaysia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Malaysia on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialed on 10 January 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: MONGOLIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 41/93	Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and Mongolia	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 16 June 1992. Entered into force on 1 March 1993. Concluded for five years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 13)	Wide-ranging trade and economic cooperation Agreement. Given the disparity in development levels between the parties, there is provision for financial and technical cooperation. Article 1 specifically states that cooperation shall be based on observance of democratic principles and human rights. Financial cooperation now comes under the Tacis programme.
OJ L 261/95, p.4	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Mongolia on trade in textile products	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Signed 28.9.1995 Entered into force on 1.10.1995 Implemented from 1.1.1993 (see Art.20) To run until 31.12.1997	Special consultation procedures	Voluntary restraint agreement. Provisional implementation decided pending availability of all language versions enabling signature.
OJ L 94/95 page 285	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Mongolia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Mongolia on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 19 December 1994.	Special consultation procedures	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States, amending the Mongolia/EEC textiles agreement, Art.8(2), Annex II, Art.14(2) subparagraph 2, second indent

COUNTRY: NEPAL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 137/96, p.14	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Nepal	EC Treaty Art.113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(3) first subparagraph	Signed 20.11.1995 Entered into force 1.6.1996	Joint Committee (Art.15)	Third generation agreement, very complete as regards the field of cooperation (see legal basis) and its clauses setting out the political approach and current administration (democracy: Art.1, future developments: Art.16, non-execution: Art.18, etc.)

COUNTRY: PAKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 108/86 page 1	Agreement for commercial, economic and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 23 July 1985 for a period of five years. Entered into force on 1 May 1986. Automatically renewable on an annual basis unless denounced by either party six months before the date of expiry. Renewed. A new (third generation) agreement is under negotiation.	Joint Commission (Articles 7), also responsible for ensuring the proper functioning of any sectoral agreements and supervising joint bodies which have, or may be, set up under such agreements.	This Agreement builds on and adds to the 1976 trade cooperation Agreement and covers two new areas, namely economic and development cooperation. It also reinforces cooperation in the fields of trade and development. The Agreement does not exclude any area which could be covered by economic cooperation and which falls within the Community's powers. The contracting parties agree to promote industrial cooperation between economic operators, investment and joint research programmes. The Community undertakes to do everything possible to step up the financial and technical assistance it gives to development programmes in Pakistan (Pakistan is a beneficiary of the aid programme for ALA developing countries). With regard to trade, (the EC is Pakistan's leading trading partner), the contracting parties confirm the provisions of the 1976 Agreement and reinforce their commitment to consult each other on any problems arising at either bilateral or multilateral level. In addition, a trade promotion programme has been encouraged by the Joint Commission. The issue of the need for new agreement has been raised in the relevant forums.
OJ L 352/90 page 74	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 12 September 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/458/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 176, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92). See also OJ L 153/96, p. 47, with memorandum concerning arrangements on market access.

COUNTRY: PAKISTAN

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 306	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialed on 23 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: PHILIPPINES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 339/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of the Philippines on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 26 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/458/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 53, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and the Philippines are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see relevant page of this document).

COUNTRY: PHILIPPINES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95 page 348	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of the Philippines amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of the Philippines on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialed on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: SINGAPORE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 329/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Singapore on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	<p>Initialled on 26 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1991. Extended until 31 December 1992.</p> <p>New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.</p>	<p>Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).</p>	<p>Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/301/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 135, for amendments.</p> <p>The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).</p>

B Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Singapore are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see relevant page of this document).

COUNTRY: SINGAPORE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/95, page 415	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Singapore amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Singapore on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 23 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: SRI LANKA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 301/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialled on 31 May 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	A new textiles Agreement covering the period 1986-90 was initialled on 31 January 1986. The new Agreement imposes quantitative restrictions on four categories of products, instead of six under the previous Agreement. The quantities set for the categories in question take account of the levels of development in Sri Lanka and the established annual rates of increase have been raised appreciably. The Agreement also sets limits for outward processing traffic. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/479/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 130, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in coir products	EEC Treaty Art. 113	In force from 1 January 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Commission set up by the EEC-Sri Lanka Agreement on commercial cooperation.	Individual agreement on a specific product of some importance for the Sri Lankan industry concerned.

COUNTRY: SRI LANKA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 85/95 page 32	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on partnership and development	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 18 July 1994. Due to enter into force for an initial period of five years after the first quarter of 1995.	Joint Commission (Article 20).	Replaces the trade cooperation Agreement of 22 July 1975. Comprehensive cooperation agreement covering commercial, economic and development cooperation and political dialogue. Contains an MFN clause. As a third generation agreement, it is based on observance of democratic principles, the rule of law and human rights, while the future developments clause opens the way to any further form of cooperation of mutual interest. Its main aim is to develop, through dialogues and partnership, different aspects of cooperation between the two sides, on the basis of trade growth and diversification, the broadening of economic cooperation, mutual exchange in the technical, economic and cultural spheres, and support for Sri Lanka's efforts towards sustainable development and environmental protection. There is strong encouragement of investment, notably under the MIGA and ICSID agreements, and also for the private sector, science and technology, agriculture and fisheries, tourism and culture. The parties undertake to tackle poverty and drug abuse. Regional cooperation is also covered.
OJ L 94/95 page 483	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

COUNTRY: THAILAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 325/90 page 40	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Art. 113 Multifibre Arrangement Art. 4	Initialed on 26 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Art. 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/460/EEC of 11 December 1986. Modifications: see OJ L 256/91 page 59. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 107, for amendments. The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).

NB. Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Thailand are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see relevant page of this document).

COUNTRY: THAILAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 81/96, p.216	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Kingdom of Thailand amending the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Community.	EEC Treaty Art. 113 in conjunction with Art.228	Initialled on 22.2.1995 Provisionally implemented and retroactive from 1.1.1995	Consultation between the parties Administrative cooperation	Need to take account of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the EU as laid down in Article 75, 100 and 127 of the Act on the terms of accession and amendments to the Treaties on which the Union is based.

COUNTRY: VIETNAM

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 199/96, p.1	Agreement between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam on trade in textile and clothing products.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 16.7.1996 Entered into force on 1.8.1996	Consultations between the parties (Art.6(2), 13, 16, 17, etc.)	Significant agreement as it is the first contractual act with this country, which is also interested in a framework trade and cooperation agreement, subsequently concluded. The products to which the textiles agreement applies are listed in Annex I and are based on the combined nomenclature. The agreement has annexes, protocols, appendices, agreed minutes, declarations and letters which form an integral part thereof. Amendments or denunciation governed by Article 19. Agreement initialled on 15.12.1992, applied <i>de facto</i> from 1 January 1993.
OJ L 94/95 page 550	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 20 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Arrangements set up under the EEC-Vietnam textile Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States. Need to take account of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union, as laid down in Article 75, 100 and 127 of the Act on the conditions for accession and amendments to the treaties on which the Union is based.

COUNTRY: VIETNAM

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 136/96, p.28	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Art.228(3)	Signed on 17.7.1995 Entered into force on 1.6.1996 For five years	Joint Committee (Art.14) which may set up specialist subcommittees	Third-generation agreement containing democracy and future developments clauses. Non-preferential (MFN clause). Objectives: to promote trade and investment, support Vietnam's economic development and its transition to a market economy, etc. Means: The most extensive possible in the current political conditions, customs cooperation, regulation of intellectual property rights. Economic cooperation also as wide as possible, above all in terms of transfer of know-how and information and contacts between operators and investors. Scientific and development cooperation encouraged. Relations between the parties are placed in the context of regional cooperation (ASEAN), while the environment and the campaign against drugs form part of démarches established by common agreement; resettlement of refugees returning to the Vietnam and benefiting from financial support encouraged.

COUNTRY: ASEAN GROUP: BRUNEI DARUSSALAM, INDONESIA, MALAYSIA, PHILIPPINES, SINGAPORE, THAILAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 144/80 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand - member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 7 March 1980. In force for five years from 1 October 1980 to 30 September 1985. Renewable thereafter for two-year periods. Still in force pending the outcome of the current negotiations, which have been suspended indefinitely. Protocol extending the Agreement to include Brunei signed on 15 November 1984. Protocol extending this agreement to Socialist Republic of Viet Nam is under preparation.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Art. 5)	Framework agreement for commercial, economic and development cooperation. Contains most-favoured-nation clause. Under the heading of <u>commercial cooperation</u> , the parties undertake to study ways and means of overcoming trade barriers, ease access to the markets of both regions, establish new trade patterns by bringing together economic operators, recommend trade promotion measures and consult each other on measures which could affect trade. The Committee recently modified its trade promotion policy to encourage measures at regional level. In the field of <u>economic cooperation</u> they undertake to foster contacts and industrial and technological cooperation between firms in the two regions. <u>Development cooperation</u> : the parties undertake to work for the development of ASEAN and increased regional cooperation through Community programmes for ALA developing countries, in coordination with the Member States (around 20% of total aid to the ALA countries). Efforts will be made in the sphere of development and industrial cooperation. A Protocol signed on 15 November 1984 (see OJ L 81/85) stipulates (Article 2) that the provisions of the Agreement and the Protocol relating to Article 1 shall also apply to Brunei Darussalam, as the ASEAN states had requested that the Agreement be extended to include the organisation's sixth member. A similar procedure was in view for Vietnam to become the seventh member of ASEAN in July 1995. The negotiations for a new ("third generation") agreement are deadlocked because of the East Timor issue. Moves for a resumption are likely to be resumed soon.

ACP

LOMÉ CONVENTION

COUNTRIES ANGOLA, ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA, BAHAMAS, BARBADOS, BELIZE, BENIN, BOTSWANA, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CAPE VERDE, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHAD, COMOROS, CONGO, CÔTE d'IVOIRE, DJIBOUTI, DOMINICA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, FIJI, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GRENADA, GUINEA, GUINEA-BISSAU, GUYANA, HAITI, JAMAICA, KENYA, KIRIBATI, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MALI, MAURITANIA, MAURITIUS, MOZAMBIQUE, NAMIBIA, NIGER, NIGERIA, PAPUA NEW GUINEA, RWANDA, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, ST. LUCIA, ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES, SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE, SENEGAL, SEYCHELLES, SIERRA LEONE, SOLOMON ISLANDS, SOMALIA, SUDAN, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TOGO, TONGA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, TUVALU, UGANDA, VANUATU, WESTERN SAMOA, ZAIRE, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE.

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration
OJ L 229/91 page 3	Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (with 9 Protocols, including one concerning products within the province of the ECSC, and a Final Act)	EEC Treaty Art. 238 Georgetown Agreement of 6 June 1975	Signed on 15 December 1989. In force for a period of ten years from 1 March 1990. The Convention may be terminated either by the Community with regard to any ACP State or by any ACP State with regard to the Community on condition that six months' notice is given (this being the only multilateral aspect of the "expression of will"). Amended by agreement signed on 4.11.1995, not yet published, of which several measures applied from 1.1.1996 by decision 6/95 of ACP/EC Council	Responsibility for implementing the Convention is shared by a number of bodies with different spheres of competence, the most important being the Council of Ministers (Article 338-345), the Committee of Ambassadors (Articles 346 and 347) (see also the terms of Articles 348 and 349 for the overlap between these two bodies) and the Joint Assembly (Articles 350 and 351). See also Articles 352-355 laying down at hoc procedures. Each body adopts its own rules of procedure and operating arrangements. European Community bodies, notably the EIB, act in matters within their sphere of responsibility. Other bodies are provided for by certain of the Protocols to the Convention (e.g. Customs Cooperation Committee, permanent joint group for bananas and joint working party for rum).

LOMÉ CONVENTION

Remarks

Comprehensive agreement, officially known as a "cooperation Convention" (Art. I, first paragraph).

Differs from previous Conventions in that it is valid for ten years. What really distinguishes the fourth Convention from its predecessors, however, is its new approach, centred around people and the quality of life. Amongst the more important of the new features are: the new structural adjustment facility; the inclusion of a new sphere of activity, i.e. environmental protection; the dropping of the requirement to pay back STABEX transfers and SYSMIN loans; and concern about developing the service sector.

The main text of the Convention is divided into five parts.

Part One contains the general provisions of ACP-EEC cooperation (this section highlights the approach to development "centred on man" and describes the new-style guidelines).

Part Two sets out the areas of ACP-EEC cooperation, namely: the environment (Articles 33-41); agricultural cooperation, food security and rural development (Articles 42-57); development of fisheries (Articles 58-68); cooperation on commodities (Articles 69-76); industrial development, manufacturing and processing (Articles 77-98); mining development (Articles 99-104); energy development (Articles 105-109); enterprise development (Articles 110-113); development of services (Articles 114-134); and trade development (Articles 135-138). The human and cultural dimension is dealt with in Articles 139-149, Articles 150-152 are concerned with education and training and scientific cooperation while Articles 153-155 cover the role of women, health and nutrition, population and demography. Regional cooperation between ACP States is included in a separate section of its own (Articles 156-166).

Part Three (Articles 167-337), on the instruments of cooperation, examines trade cooperation, cooperation in the field of commodities and financial instruments. See in particular Articles 213 on sugar, 186 et seq. on Stabex, 214 et seq. on the Sysmin facility and, in Title III, 220-230 on development finance cooperation.

For the completely new section on problems relating to debt and structural adjustment, see Articles 239-250. The provisions concerning investment are set out in Articles 258-272. (There is no protection clause as such but the Convention does establish the framework for such protection.) Articles 291-310 relate to the financing agreements and the procedures reiterating rules already established.

Articles 311-323 lay down administrative arrangements. See in particular Articles 324-327 on the ACP-EEC Committee. Title IV contains special provisions for the least-developed, landlocked and island ACP States and gives a list of them as adopted for the purposes of the Convention.

Part Four of the Convention is concerned with the institutions (see previous page) and how they function (Articles 338-355). Part Five contains the final provisions (Articles 356-369).

The Convention is accompanied by a Financial Protocol and nine other Protocols (Protocol 1 concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation, Protocol 2 on the operating expenditure of the joint institutions, Protocol 3 on privileges and immunities, Protocol 4 on the implementation of Article 178, Protocol 5 on bananas, Protocol 6 on rum, Protocol 7 on beef and veal, Protocol 8 containing the text of Protocol 3 on ACP sugar appearing in the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975 and the corresponding declarations annexed to that Convention, and Protocol 9 concerning products within the province of the European Coal and Steel Community). There is also a Final Act, with 78 annexes and the minutes of the signing of the Convention contain eight annexes.

LOMÉ CONVENTION

Remarks

The Financial Protocol annexed to the Convention covers financial assistance for the first five-year period. The total amount is ECU 12 000 million, of which ECU 10 800 million from the Fund, allocated as follows:

1. ECU 7 995 million in the form of grants, including ECU 1 150 million for structural adjustment support;
2. ECU 825 million in the form of risk capital;
3. ECU 1 500 million for Stabex and ECU 480 million for Sysmin; and
4. ECU 1 200 million in the form of EIB loans, to be administered by the Bank.

The increase in financial assistance for the OCT (amounting to ECU 165 million, of which ECU 140 million is administered by the Fund and the remaining ECU 25 million in loans by the EIB) is even greater than for the ACP States. The new arrangements are particularly advantageous for the OCT, which benefit from both the Lomé Convention and from Community integration. Particular emphasis has been placed on promoting industrial development and small and medium-sized businesses, which also benefit from the ad hoc information network set up by the EEC. The Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid under the Convention entered into force pursuant to Article 35(1) on 29 January 1992.

It applied retrospectively from 1 January 1990.

The annual meeting of ACP-EU ministers in 20 May 1994 saw the formal opening of negotiations for the mid-term review of Lomé IV, coinciding with the renewal of the five-year Financial Protocol, to adjust it to current development cooperation requirements and to initiate an ACP-EU political dialogue, essentially on a regional basis. Other focal points were the strengthening of provisions on human rights and democracy, and the improvement of aid.

The agreement on the mid-term review of the Lomé Convention was signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 and awaits ratification, as was the second protocol establishing the 8th EDF, which provides for an overall package of ECU 13.132 million broken down as follows:

- (1) ECU 12.967 million for the ACP countries broken down as follows: structural adjustment, Stabex, Sysmin, emergency aid, assistance for refugees, regional cooperation (including industrial development, trade development, institutional support), financing of interest rate subsidies, financing of national programmable aid.
- (2) ECU 165 million for the OCT (Stabex, Sysmin, emergency aid, assistance for refugees, regional cooperation, interest rate subsidies, programmable aid, risk capital). The other measures remain valid.

LOMÉ CONVENTION

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/95., p.2	Protocol to the 4th ACP/EC Lomé Convention following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 4.11.1995 Limited to the validity of Lomé IV Provisionally implemented.	Bodies laid down by ACP/EC Convention	Adapts the Convention following EC enlargement and becomes an integral part thereof.

SUGAR AGREEMENT

COUNTRIES: BARBADOS, BELIZE, CONGO, CÔTE d'IVOIRE, FIJI, GUYANA, JAMAICA, KENYA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MAURITIUS, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, UGANDA, ZIMBABWE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 193/96	Agreements in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and Barbados, Belize, the People's Republic of the Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, St. Christopher and Nevis, the Republic of Suriname, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar	EEC Treaty Article 113 ACP-EEC Convention Protocol 8	The Agreement for the 1989/92 marketing years was signed on 21 October 1992. Subsequently renewed for successive marketing years. Signed on 30.5.1996 for 94/95 and 95/96 marketing years	In the absence of provisions, see Protocol 7 to the Lomé Convention of 31 October 1979.	See parallel ad hoc agreement with India. This Agreement falls within the framework of the Protocol on sugar annexed to the Lomé Convention, which commits the EEC to the purchase of some 1.3 million tones of sugar, expressed in terms of white sugar, at guaranteed prices. If a country fails to deliver the agreed quantity, the full quantity for that country is reduced in respect of future delivery periods by the quantity not delivered and the Commission may decide (Article 7(4)) to reallocate that quantity.

COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 341/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 1 February 1989. Implemented retrospectively on a provisional basis. In force for an initial period of three years from date of entry into force (Article 14). Renewable every two years. Signed on 1 February 1989. Renewed for 1992-94.	Consultations between the parties. Collaboration between research institutions (Art. 5).	Agreement providing for licences allowing European vessels to fish for tuna and shrimps and for financial compensation for Angola. Entered into force on date of signing (Article 15).

COUNTRY: ANGOLA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/94 page 2	Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1994 to 2 May 1996, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	EC Treaty EEC-Angola Agreement of 1 February 1989	Signed and entry into force scheduled for June 1995 Provisional application from 3.5.1994	Consultation between the parties.	Follows on from the previous Protocol. Sets out limits different from those given in Article 2 of the Agreement between the EEC and Angola on fisheries (see Article 1). Financial compensation of ECU 13 900 000 payable in two annual instalments. Reference in Article 4 to improving the skills of persons employed in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation: hence the grant of ECU 2 800 000 for scientific purposes and ECU 1 800 000 (upper limit) for study and training awards. Annex replaces the Annex to the Agreement. Implementation by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 251/94, p.21) which avoids legal vacuum pending entry into force of the protocol.
Not yet published	Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1996 to 2 May 1999, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 2.5.1996 Implemented since 3.5.1996	Agreement Joint Committee	Protocol to replace the previous one and its annex For the breakdown of quotas between European states see Proposal for a Council Decision COM(96) 323 final, Article 2. Fishing rights set out in Article 1, financial compensation relating to Article 2 and Article 3 of the Protocol. The improvement in the skills of those engaged in sea fishing is an essential element in the success of cooperation. Provisional implementation by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 250/95, page 14) in order to avoid a legal vacuum.

COUNTRY: CAPE VERDE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 212/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cape Verde on fishing off the coast of Cape Verde	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (Article 155(2)(b))	Valid for an initial period of three years from date of entry into force on 6 September 1991.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	The Agreement lays down the principles and rules for the exercise of fishing activities. The arrangements are augmented by a protocol and an annex.

COUNTRY: CAPE VERDE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 199/95	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cape Verde on fishing off the coast of Cape Verde	EC Treaty Article 43	6 September 1994 5 September 1997. Signed on 1.3.1996.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Cape Verde Agreement.	Amends the arrangements set out in the Annex to the Agreement and itself contains an Annex forming an integral part of the Protocol. See Article 1 for fishing rights, pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement. For financial compensation, see Articles 2 and 3. Reference to improving the skills of those involved in sea fishing as vital for the success of cooperation (Article 4). Hence, the provision for a scientific and technical programme and a training programme backed by study awards. Provisionally applied in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 297/94, p.33) to avoid a legal vacuum.

COUNTRY: COMOROS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 137/88 page 18	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros on fishing off the Comoros	EEC Treaty Article 43	Initialled on 23 October 1987 Signed on 20 July 1988 and entered into force on same day, for an initial period of three years.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	Agreement providing for the granting of licences to 40 Community ocean-going freezer tuna vessels and for financial compensation of ECU 300 000 per annum, in payment for fishing rights and ECU 500 000 for a scientific programme. The licence fee payable by shipowners is set at ECU 20 per tonne caught. The Annex and the Protocol form an integral part of the Agreement.

COUNTRY: COMOROS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 180/95, p.8	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros on fishing off the coast of the Comoros for the period from 20 July 1994 to 19 July 1997	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) first sentence and 228(3) first subparagraph	20 July 1994 to 19 July 1997.	EC/Comoros agreement Joint Committee	<p>Replaces previous Protocol, pursuant to Article 2 of the fishery Agreement.</p> <p>See Article 1 for current or potential fishing opportunities, and Article 2 <i>et seq.</i> for financial compensation.</p> <p>Reference to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation (Article 4).</p> <p>Annex replaces and repeals previous arrangements.</p> <p>Applied by agreement in form of exchange of letters (OJ L 297/94, p.38) to avoid a legal vacuum.</p>

COUNTRY: COTE D'IVOIRE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 379/90 page 3	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off Côte d'Ivoire	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (Article 155(2)(b))	Signed on 6 September 1990. Valid for an initial period of three years. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 10)	Accompanied by an Annex laying down the conditions for the exercise of fishing activities. A separate Protocol establishes, for the same period, the fishing rights (35 surface longliners) and pole-and-line tuna vessels and 54 tuna seiners) plus 6 300 GRT per month for freezer trawlers fishing for demersal species and the amount of financial compensation (ECU 6 million, 40% of which is to be paid during the first year, with the remaining 60% payable in two equal annual instalments, ECU 600 000 to help finance scientific programmes and a maximum of ECU 500 000 for study grants).

COUNTRY: COTE D'IVOIRE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 180/95, p.14	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off the coast of Côte d'Ivoire for the period from 1 July 1994 to 30 June 1997	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 29 June 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 July 1994. Signed on 18.10.1995	Joint Committee of EC/Côte d'Ivoire agreement	Annex replaces and repeals the Annex to the fishery Agreement. See Article 1 for fishing opportunities, pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement. Details of financial compensation and its management, and of resources for scientific and technical programme: see succeeding articles. Applied by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see OJ L 297/94, p.38) in order to avoid legal vacuum until entry into force of the protocol.

COUNTRY: DOMINICA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 299/93 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Commonwealth of Dominica on fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 43	Initialled on 14 May 1987. Not signed. Revised Protocol initialled on 15 March 1993 and awaiting signature.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	<p>Agreement relating to small Community vessels (not exceeding 30 feet in length) registered in Guadeloupe and Martinique (170 licences to be issued for the area more than 12 miles from the baselines and 30 licences for the area between 6 and 12 miles from the baselines. Fees for Community vessels set at EC\$ 100 per vessel/year up to 30 feet, and EC\$ 150 for vessels up to 40 feet.</p> <p>Dominica is entitled to 20 licences to fish in Community waters, ECU 1.65 million in financial compensation, ECU 400 000 for a scientific programme and ECU 150 000 for study grants. The Agreement has been initialled but no steps have been taken beyond that stage.</p>

COUNTRY: EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 188/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea on fishing off the coast of Equatorial Guinea	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 June 1984 for a period of three years from the date of entry into force. Entered into force on 3 December 1984. Amended and renewed for the period from 27 June 1986 to 26 June 1989. Tacitly renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	Provisionally implemented by an exchange of letters (see OJ L 237/83) and by Council Decision of 26 July 1983 (legal basis EEC Treaty, Article 103). A new Agreement amending the original Agreement, to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities (see OJ L 29/87, page 1), provisionally implemented by an exchange of letters, was signed on 4 November 1987.

COUNTRY: EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 180/95 page 1	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Equatorial Guinea on fishing off the coast of Equatorial Guinea from 1 July 1994 to 31 June 1997	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Initialled 30.6.1994 1 July 1994 to 30 June 1997.	Joint Committee	Annex replaces and repeals the Annex to the fishery Agreement. For fishing opportunities pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement, see Article 1, and succeeding articles for financial compensation and its management and details of resources for the scientific and technical programme. Reference to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation (Article 4), hence the additional resources provided for that purpose. Provisionally applied by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 297/94, p.31) with a view to avoiding a legal vacuum until protocol's entry into force.

COUNTRY: GAMBIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 146/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of the Gambia on fishing off the Gambia	EEC Treaty Article 43. Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 155(2)(b)	Signed on 25 May 1987. Entered into force on 1 July 1987 for an initial period of three years. Renewable thereafter every two years.	Joint Committee (Article 11)	The Agreement lays down the conditions (both the principle and the rules) governing the pursuit of fishing activities by Community vessels in Gambia's fishing zone. The amount of financial compensation, provided for in Article 9, is determined by an <u>ad hoc</u> protocol. The low level of interest will require at least a review of the future of the Agreement and of fishery relations in general.
OJ L 274/93 page 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol establishing for the period from 1 July 1993 to 30 June 1996 the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of the Gambia on fishing off the Gambia	EEC Treaty Article 43 EEC-Gambia Agreement Article 4	1 July 1993 to 30 June 1996.	Joint Committee (Article 11)	Given the limited importance of this Agreement for the parties, both the fishing opportunities for Community vessels and the financial compensation for Gambia have been reduced. Fishing rights: 30 tuna vessels (23 freezer seiners and 7 pole-and-line vessels); 410 GRT for wet fish trawlers, 2 000 GRT for freezer trawlers (shrimps) and 750 GRT for vessels fishing other species. Financial compensation: ECU 1.4 million, of which ECU 300 000 for scientific programmes and training.

COUNTRY: GAMBIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 79/94 page 1	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of the Gambia on fishing off the coast of the Gambia from 1 July 1993 to 30 June 1996	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228.	From 1 July 1993.	Joint Committee	<p>Protocol provided for under Article 4 of the fishery Agreement.</p> <p>Fishing rights set out in Article 1, financial compensation in Articles 3 and 4 (notably in respect of scientific programmes).</p> <p>Reference in article 5 to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation.</p> <p>Annex replaces and repeals Annex to the Agreement.</p>

COUNTRY: GUINEA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 111/83 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Revolutionary People's Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 7 February 1983 for a period of three years from the date of its entry into force. Renewable. Entered into force on 19 February 1986. Amended for the period commencing on 8 August 1986. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 10) responsible for all fishery matters	While the Agreement continues to be valid following the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities, it has been amended by a new Agreement signed on 29 July 1987 (see OJ L 29/87, page 9), provisionally implemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, also signed on 29 July 1987. Under Article 2(2) the Agreement applies retrospectively from 8 August 1986.

COUNTRY: GUINEA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 188/94 page 5	Protocol establishing for the period from 1 January 1994 to 31 December 1995, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast	EC Treaty Article 43 EEC-Guinea Agreement	Signed on 17 March 1995. Applied retrospectively from 1.1.1994 Expires 31.12.1995	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Guinea Agreement.	Replaced the previous Protocols and laid down fishing rights pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement. Annex replaces and repeals the Annex to the fishery Agreement. See Article 1 for fishing opportunities, and succeeding articles for financial compensation and its management and details of resources for the scientific and technical programme. Reference in Article 5 to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success for cooperation, hence the additional financial resources provided for that purpose. Provisional application by agreement in form of exchange of letters (OJ L 188/94, p.23) aimed at avoiding a legal vacuum until entry into force of the protocol.
OJ 188/94 page 2	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the provisional application of the Protocol establishing, for the period from 1 January 1994 to 31 December 1995, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea on fishing off the coast of Guinea	EC Treaty Article 43 EEC-Guinea Agreement	Signed on 17 March 1995.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Guinea Agreement.	Required to avoid a legal vacuum pending the entry into force of the Protocol.

OJ L 157/96	Protocol establishing for the period from 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1997, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and Article 228(3) first subparagraph	Initialed on 6.12.1995 Covers period 1.1.1996 to 31.12.1997	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Guinea Agreement	<p>Replaces above protocol from 1.1.1996 and its annex.</p> <p>Similarly it fixes, in Art.1, the quantities (referred to in Art. 2 of the fisheries agreement) and, in Art.2, the financial compensation.</p> <p>The two parties agree that improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing is an essential element for the success of cooperation.</p> <p>Provisionally applied by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see OJ L 157/96, p.2).</p>
-------------	---	---	--	---	---

COUNTRY: GUINEA-BISSAU

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 226/80, p. 33	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Guinea-Bissau on fishing off the coast of Guinea-Bissau	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 22.2.1980 Entered into force 17.12.1981 Renewed 15.3.1987 renewed again 29.6.1987 and implemented retroactively to 16.6.1986 by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 261/86). Renewed once more (see new protocol below)	Joint Committee (Art. 11)	Originally augmented by a protocol and an exchange of letters setting out the fishing rights, technical conditions and financial compensation. Agreement subsequently amended by new agreement signed on 15.3.1983 for three years (see OJ L 84/83, p.1), accompanied by a protocol covering <i>a posteriori</i> the interim arrangements agreed on 1.3.1982. New agreement signed on 29.6.1987, amending for second time the 1980 agreement to take account of accession of Spain and Portugal, which had previous bilateral agreements (OJ L 113/87, p.1).

COUNTRY: MADAGASCAR

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 73/86 page 25	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Madagascar on fishing off the coast of Madagascar	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 28 February 1986 for three years from the date of entry into force. Renewable (see Article 14). Entered into force on 21 May 1986. Amended version in force from 28 November 1986. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	Originally accompanied by an Annex, one Protocol on tuna fishing and a second on other types of fishing. These arrangements, set up before the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities, were amended following a substantial increase in the size of the Community fleet (Article 5 of the Protocol) with, in particular, an increase in the number of tuna fishing licences granted from 27 to 49 and in the number of vessels allowed to fish simultaneously from 18 to 33. Financial compensation was increased from ECU 900 000 to ECU 1 530 000, based on a catch weight of 10 200 tonnes per annum. If the actual weight exceeds this figure, then the sum payable is increased, although there is a ceiling of ECU 3 million for the period of the Protocol. Fees due from shipowners became payable individually. For the modified arrangements see OJ L 160/87, page 11. Implemented by Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 98/87, page 7).
OJ L 106/93 page 1	Protocol defining, for the period 21 May 1992 to 20 May 1995, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Madagascar on fishing off Madagascar	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 10 December 1993. Expires on 20 May 1995.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Madagascar Agreement.	Licences will be granted for 42 freezer tuna seiners and 8 surface longliners. Financial compensation: ECU 1 350 000 in three equal instalments, but may be increased, subject to an annual ceiling of ECU 750 000, if catches exceed 9 000 t annually (Article 7). Scientific programmes: ECU 375 000. Training: grants totalling up to ECU 450 000. The Protocol repeals and replaces the Annex to the fishery Agreement. Applied provisionally by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 252/92, p.50).

COUNTRY: MADAGASCAR

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 75/96, p.1	Protocol defining, for the period 21 May 1995 to 20 May 1998, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Madagascar on fishing off Madagascar	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Art.228(2) first sentence and Art.228(3) first subparagraph	Initialled on 18.5.1995 for period from 21.5.1995 to 20.5.1998.	Joint Committee of EEC/Madagascar agreement	Provisionally applied by agreement in form of exchange of letters (OJ L 282/95, p.21. Licences will be granted for 42 freezer tuna seiners and 16 surface longliners. Financial compensation: ECU 1 350 000 and ECU 375 000 for scientific programmes. Training: grants totalling up to ECU 450 000. Contains an annex which replaces the annex to the previous protocol.

COUNTRY: MAURITANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 388/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania on fishing off the coast of Mauritania	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 155(2)(b)	Three years from date of entry into force. Renewable every two years. Initialled on 14 May 1987. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	The need for this Agreement, on which negotiations had been taking place since 1979, was brought to the fore once again by the accession of Spain and Portugal because, despite authorisation from the Council to extend its Agreement with Mauritania (see OJ L 376/86), Portugal was unable to conclude an implementing protocol and Spain had not had an agreement since 6 April 1987. Council Regulation (EEC) No 517/87 also protects the interests of the Canary Islands (Article 2).
OJ L 149/94 page 1	Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania on fishing off the coast of Mauritania for the period 1 August 1993 to 31 July 1996	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 155(2)(b) EEC-Mauritania fishery Agreement	From 1 August 1993 to 31 July 1996. Signed on 10 June 1993.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Mauritania fishery Agreement.	New arrangements based on the second paragraph of Article 13 of the EEC-Mauritania fishery Agreement. Article 1 establishes fishing opportunities for specialised fisheries and for highly migratory species. Article 2 sets financial compensation at ECU 26 million, payable in three annual instalments. Mauritania must allocate ECU 900 000 from this amount for scientific activities and ECU 360 000 for the theoretical and practical training in various fishery-related fields. The Annex on conditions for exercising fishing rights replaces the Annex to the Agreement.

COUNTRY: MAURITANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 163/96, p.7	Supplement to the Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania on fishing off the coast of Mauritania for the period 15.11.1995 31.7 1996	EEC-Mauritania fisheries agreement (Art.13)	Applicable from 15.11.1995 to 31.7.1996	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Mauritania fisheries Agreement.	Implemented by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 76/96, p.23)
OL L 334/96, p.20	Cooperation agreement on sea fishing between the European Community and Islamic Republic of Mauritania	EEC Treaty, Art. 43 in conjunction with Article 228(3) second subparagraph	Initialled on 20.6.1996 To run for 5 years from 1.8.1996 Renewable	Joint Committee (Art.10)	New generation agreement akin to that with Morocco. Replaces the previous agreement expiring on 31.7.1996. To enter into force on 1.8.1996 for five years.

COUNTRY: MAURITIUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 159/89 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of Mauritius on fishing in Mauritian waters	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 29 November 1990 and entered into force on 1 December 1990 for a period of three years. Renewable.	Consultations between the parties.	Contains an Annex and two Protocols, the first of which establishes the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution accorded by the Community (i.e. ECU 1 200 000 payable in three annual instalments and ECU 480 000 for scientific and technical programmes).

COUNTRY: MAURITIUS

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 124/94 page 13	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the provisional application of the Protocol establishing, for the period from 1 December 1993 to 30 November 1996, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of Mauritius on fishing off the coast of Mauritius	EC Treaty Article 43 EEC-Mauritius Agreement	From 1 December 1993 until the entry into force of the Protocol.	Consultations between the parties.	Required to avoid a legal vacuum pending the entry into force of the Protocol.
OJ L 187/94 page 4	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of Mauritius on fishing off the coast of Mauritius for the period from 1 December 1993 to 30 November 1996	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	1 December 1993 to 30 November 1996.	Consultations between the parties.	Annex replaces and repeals the Annex to the fishery Agreement. See Article 1 for fishing opportunities pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement. See succeeding articles for financial compensation and its management and details of resources for the scientific and technical programme. Reference to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation (Article 4), hence the additional resources provided for that purpose.

COUNTRY: MOZAMBIQUE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 201/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Mozambique on fisheries relations	EEC Treaty Article 43	Initialled on 11 February 1986. Signed and entered into force on 1 October 1988 for an initial period of five years, renewable every two years.	Joint Committee (Article 10)	The Agreement was, initially, implemented on a <i>de facto</i> unilateral basis, the Joint Committee having met on 9 December 1987 and having taken note, by agreed record, of the initialling of the Agreement and of the exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Agreement for the period starting 1 January 1987 (OJ L 98/97, page 10).
OJ L 107/92 page 19	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the provisional application of the Protocol establishing for the period from 1 January 1992 to 30 September 1993 the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Mozambique on fisheries relations	EEC Treaty EEC-Mozambique fishery Agreement	Pending the entry into force of the Protocol initialled on 15 October 1991.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Mozambique fishery Agreement.	
OJ 64/93 page 1	Protocol establishing, for the period 1 January 1992 to 30 September 1993, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Mozambique on fisheries relations	EEC Treaty EEC-Mozambique fishery Agreement of 30 September 1988	Application for two years from 1 January 1992 to 30 September 1993. Initialled on 15 October 1991. Suspended since 30 September 1993.	Joint Committee set up under Article 10 of the EEC-Mozambique Agreement.	Replaces and repeals the Protocol attached to the EEC-Mozambique Agreement. The financial contribution of ECU 300 000 is payable in two equal annual instalments. It relates to a catch of 6 000 t in Mozambican waters. Should the tuna catch by Community vessels exceed that quantity, the compensation will increase in proportion (Article 2). ECU 180 000 is available for scientific programmes (Article 3).

COUNTRY: SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 54/84 page 1 and OJ L 337/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe on fishing off the coast São Tomé and Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 7 February 1984 for a period of three years from the date of entry into force. Entered into force on 18 April 1985. Amended with effect from 1 June 1987. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	The Agreement was provisionally implemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the two parties (see OJ L 282/93, page 52) and by Council Decision (legal basis: EEC Treaty, Article 103). Amended by <i>ad hoc</i> Agreement following the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities (see OJ L 337/87, page 1), which was provisionally implemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 27 May 1987 (OJ L 300/87, page 31).
OJ L 148/93 page 3	Protocol establishing, for the period 1 June 1993 to 31 May 1996, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe on fishing off São Tomé and Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43	From 1 June 1993 to 31 May 1996. Initialled on 10 February 1993.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-São Tomé Agreement.	Succeeds and replaces the previous Protocol. Fishing rights: 40 freezer tuna seiners and 8 pole-and-line wet tuna vessels or surface longliners. Financial compensation: ECU 1 650 000 payable in three equal annual instalments, assuming an annual catch of 9 000 tonnes. The compensation rises proportionately for higher catches. Research programmes: ECU 250 000. Training: ECU 275 000. The Annex to the Agreement is repealed and replaced by the Annex to the Protocol. Provisionally implemented by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see OJ L 172/93, p.25) to avoid legal vacuum.
Not yet published	Protocol establishing, for the period 1 June 1996 to 31 May 1999, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe on fishing off São Tomé and Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on Provisionally applied from 1.6.1996	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-São Tomé Agreement	Implemented by agreement in form of exchange of letters (OJ L 279/96, p.30) to avoid legal vacuum until entry into force of the protocol

COUNTRY: SENEGAL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ 226/80 page 17	Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Senegal and the European Economic Community on fishing off the coast of Senegal	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 June 1979. Amended by the Agreement signed on 21 January 1982 and the Agreement signed on 20 November 1985. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 11)	Replaces the previous Agreement and its protocols. Under the arrangements set up by the Agreement. Senegal will continue to grant fishing licences to the enlarged Community's fleet of ocean-going vessels and will be granted, amongst other things, the financial compensation provided for under Article 9 of the Agreement, the amount being laid down by the Protocol. For amendments see OJ L 137/88, page 1. See also OJ L 212/93, p.1, protocol for period 2.10.1992 to 1.10.1994.

COUNTRY: SENEGAL

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 193/95, p.6	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the government of the Republic of Senegal on fishing off the coast of Senegal for the period 2 October 1994 to 1 October 1996	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 29 September 1994. Signed on 24.1.1996 Implemented provisionally from 2 October 1994.	Joint Committee of EC/Senegal Agreement	From the date indicated, replaces the previous Protocol, by comparison with which the fishing rights and financial compensation are much reduced. For fishing opportunities pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement, see Article 1. For the financial compensation and its management, and details of resources allocated to the scientific and technical programme, see succeeding articles. Reference to improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing as essential for the success of cooperation (Article 4), hence the additional resources provided for that purpose. Article 5 concerns other resources and increased cooperation, including in infrastructure and non-industrial fishing. Annex replaces and repeals the Annex to the Agreement.
OJ L 193/95, p.5	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the provisional application of the Protocol establishing, for the period 2 October 1994 to 1 October 1996, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Senegal on fishing off the coast of Senegal	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228	Signed on 24.1.1996, from 2 October 1994 until the entry into force of the Protocol.	Joint Committee	Required to avoid a legal vacuum pending the entry into force of the Protocol.

COUNTRY: SEYCHELLES

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 160/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EEC Treaty Article 43. Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 167(3)	Initialled on 3 December 1986. Signed on 28 October 1987 and entered into force on same day (Article 13) for an initial period of three years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	This Agreement replaces the Agreement of 23 May 1985 which was denounced by the Republic of Seychelles at the end of its initial period of validity. The Agreement lays emphasis on the Convention on the law of the sea (Montego Bay) and on cooperation, particularly within organizations in this field. In return for the granting of licences, which Community vessels must possess in order to fish in Seychelles' waters, the Community undertakes to pay financial compensation, the level of which is established by successive protocols which are an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 246/93 page 7	Protocol defining for the period 18 January 1993 to 17 January 1996 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EEC Treaty EEC-Seychelles Agreement	Initialled on 14 January 1993. Adopted by the Council on 17 May 1993. Implemented from 18 January 1993 (Article 6(2)). Signed on 27.6.1995	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Seychelles Agreement.	Succeeds and replaces the previous Protocol. Fishing rights: 40 tuna seiners for three years. Licences available also for tuna trawlers and surface tuna longliners not exceeding 18 metres in length overall. Financial contribution payable is ECU 6 900 000 in three equal annual instalments, assuming an annual catch of 46 000 tonnes. Contribution rises proportionately for higher catches. ECU 2 700 000 in three equal annual instalments for scientific programmes and equipment. ECU 300 000 for training. Implemented provisionally by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters.
OJ L 157/96 and OJ L 329/96, p.1	Protocol defining, for the period 18 January 1996 to 17 January 1999, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EEC Treaty EEC-Seychelles Agreement	Initialled 6.12.1995 for period 18.1.1996 to 17.1.1999	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Seychelles Agreement.	Implemented provisionally by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters. Fishing rights: 42 seiners and 15 surface longliners. Financial compensation: ECU 6 900 000. ECU 2 700 000 for scientific programmes.

COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 341/94	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3).	Signed on 10 October 1994 for an unlimited period.	No provision in the Agreement. Ongoing contacts between the contracting parties.	<p>The aim is to provide a legal framework for developing cooperation. The Agreement represents an initial prompt response to the changed political situation and is without prejudice to future wider negotiations (Article 3) or to other agreements with southern African countries (Article 6).</p> <p>The new Community approach - supported by South Africa - would involve the negotiation of an additional protocol to the Lomé Convention, governing South Africa's accession, and also the negotiation of a trade and cooperation agreement, separate from the Lomé arrangements and more suited to immediate requirements.</p>

COUNTRY: TANZANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 379/90 page 24	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the United Republic of Tanzania on fishing off Tanzania	EEC Treaty Article 43	Valid for an initial period of three years from date of entry into force (same day as date of signing, see Article 14). Can be renewed (see Article 13(1)). Initialled on 15 March 1990.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	The Annex and the Protocol are an integral part of the Agreement (Article 12). The former lays down the conditions for the pursuit of fishing activities while the latter sets out the fishing opportunities (licences for 46 tuna seiners and eight surface longliners) and sets the amount of financial compensation (ECU 1 050 000, payable in three annual instalments, with additional payments of ECU 50 per tonne if the 7 000 GRT limit provided for is exceed. A further ECU 430 000 is to be contributed towards scientific programmes, plus ECU 200 000 for training.

AUSTRALASIA

COUNTRY: AUSTRALIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/80 page 20 and OJ L 396/89 page 17	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Australia on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 November 1980. In force initially until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed and still in force. Renewed and amended in 1993 and in 1995.	Consultative Committee (clause 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement. Renewable tacitly unless one year's notice of termination is given in writing. Amended in 1994 by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters and amended subsequently in the same manner. The Agreement contains an annex establishing a price monitoring procedure. Temporary adjustments by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, the most recent of which following EC enlargement (see OJ L 191/95, p.30)
OJ L 281/82 page 8	Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Australia on nuclear transfers from Australia to the European Atomic Energy Community	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 21 September 1981. In force for a period of thirty years from 15 January 1982. Renewable.	Consultation (Article XVIII and Article XIII) Arbitral tribunal (Article XVI)	Contains three annexes and two exchanges of letters, which are an integral part of the Agreement, and also two letters to be sent to Australia by Euratom Member States which do not have bilateral agreements with Australia. The Agreement falls into the category of agreements on the international use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes. It establishes arrangements for transfers of nuclear material from Australia to the Community.
OJ L 308/84 page 54	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of Australia on the Arrangement between Australia and the Community concerning cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 11 December 1984. Valid initially until 31 December 1986. Tacitly renewed unless either party terminates it, giving six months' notice in writing. Still in force.		Se OJ L 71/80, page 154, for basic text.

COUNTRY: AUSTRALIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 117/91 page 14	Agreement in the form of agreed minutes between the European Economic Community and Australia relating to certain agricultural products negotiated under Article XXVIII of the GATT	EEC Treaty	Unlimited.	No provision in the Agreement.	Concerns modifications for Schedule I - Australia agreed under Article XXVIII of the GATT. Another agreement was signed on 305.1996 under Art. XXIV:6 of the GATT.
OJ L 188/94 page 17	Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation between the European Community and Australia	EC Treaty Article 130m, Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 23 February 1994.	Joint Science and Technology Cooperation Committee (Article 5).	First Agreement of its type signed by the Community with a non-European industrialised country. Its aim is to facilitate cooperation by appropriate means in areas of mutual interest in which the parties wish to foster scientific and/or technological progress. For example, biotechnology, medical and health research, marine science, environment, and information and communication technology. Rules relating to intellectual property are also specified.
OJ L 86/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and Australia on trade in wine	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 26 and 31 January 1994 (Brussels and Canberra respectively). Entered into force on 1 March 1994.	Joint Committee Article 18 and consultations between the parties.	Concerns wines falling within heading 22.4 of the Harmonised System (Brussels, 24 June 1983). It contains rules on wine-making practices and treatments and requirements relating to the composition of wines. It provides for mutual protection of designations, certification criteria and mutual assistance for monitoring purposes. Article 24 is noteworthy as a future developments clause. The protocols and annexes form an integral part of the Agreement.

COUNTRY: NEW ZEALAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/80 page 28	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 17 October 1980. In force initially from 20 October 1980 until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed. Amendments signed on 17 March 1987 and 18 October 1989. Still in force. Renewed and amended in 1993. Amended again on 8.11.1995.	Consultative Committee (clause 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement. Renewable tacitly unless one year's notice of termination is given in writing. Clause 2 of this Agreement was itself the subject of an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 275/80, page 36). For the period from 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1988, see the "Exchange of letters complementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat and comprising an understanding relevant to the first indent of clause 2 of that Agreement" in OJ L 187/84, page 75. This exchange of letters forms an integral part of the Agreement. See also the "Second exchange of letters complementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat and comprising an understanding relevant to the first subparagraph of clause 2 of that Agreement", signed on 17 March 1987 and published in OJ L 50/87, page 27. A further Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, also comprising an understanding and amending the 1980 Agreement, was signed on 18 October 1989. The temporary adjustments were made by agreements in the form of exchange of letters. For 1995 (six months) see OJ L 351/94, p.18 and OJ L 191/95, p.85 following EC enlargement.
OJ L 308/84 page 59	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of New Zealand amending the Joint Discipline Arrangement between New Zealand and the Community concerning cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 12 December 1984. In force initially until 31 December 1986. Tacitly renewed unless either party terminates the Agreement, giving six months' notice in writing. Still in force.		

LIST OF MAIN ABBREVIATIONS

ACP	African, Caribbean and Pacific (States associated with the EEC)
AECL	Atomic Energy of Canada
ALA	Asian and Latin American (developing countries)
ASEAN	Association of South East Asian Nations
CCT	Common Customs Tariff
CDI	Centre for the Development of Industry
CFA	Communauté financière africaine
CIS	Commonwealth of Independent States (former USSR)
EAEC	European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom)
ECSC	European Coal and Steel Community
EEA	European Economic Area
EFTA	European Free Trade Association
EIB	European Investment Bank
GATT	General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade
GRT	Gross register tons
GSP	Generalised system of preferences
ICSID	International Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes
Mercosur	Southern Cone Common Market (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay)
MFA	Multifibre Agreement
MFN	Most-favoured-nation (clause)
MIGA	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
MMI	Maghreb and Mashreq countries and Israel
NAFO	North Atlantic Fisheries Organisation
NAFTA	North American Free Trade Agreement

NIS	New independent states
OJ	Official Journal of the European Communities
PCA	Partnership and cooperation agreement
SICA	Central American Integration System (Sistema de la Integración Centroamericana)
SME	Small and medium-sized enterprises
Stabex	Export earnings stabilisation system
Sysmin	Special financing facility for ACP countries whose economies are dependent on mining
US-DOE	United States Department of Energy

* * *

List updated to 31 May 1997

Country	Title of agreement	Reference	Signature
South Africa	Scientific and technical cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa	OJ C 143/97, p.8	Signed on 5.12.1996
Andorra	Protocol on veterinary questions complementary to the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	OJ L 148/97, p.15	Signed on 15.5.1997
Angola	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation envisaged in the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola concerning fishing off Angola for the period 3 May 1996 to 2 May 1999	OJ L 46/97, p. 57	Applicable from 3.5.1996
Armenia	Interim agreement on trade and trade-related measures between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Armenia, of the other.	OJ L 129/97, p. 1	Signed on 10.12.1996
FYROM (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	Cooperation agreement between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia Agreement in the field of transport between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	OJ C 79/97,, idem , p. 159	Initialled on 20.6.1996 Signed on 29.4.1997 idem
ASEAN	Protocol on the extension of the cooperation agreement between the European Community and the member states of ASEAN to the Socialist Republic of Vietnam	not yet published	Signed on 14.2.1997
Bulgaria	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria Protocol N° 4 (amended) originating products and administrative cooperation methods.	OJ L 127/97, p. 1 OJ L 134/97, p. 1	Entered into force on 1.2.1997 Association Council Decision 1/97
Bulgaria	Application for membership		16 .12.1995
Cambodia	Cooperation agreement	OJ C 107/97, p. 6	Initialled on 6.11.96 Signed on 29.4.97
Cyprus	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus adapting the arrangements for importation into the Community of oranges originating in Cyprus	OJ L 89/97, p.1.	Signed on 14.3.1997 Entry into force : date of signing

Country	Title of agreement	Reference	Signature
Korea	Agreement on cooperation and mutual administrative mutual assistance in customs matters between the European Community and the Republic of Korea	OJ L 121/97, p. 13	Initialled 12.1996 Signed 10.4.1997 Entered into force 1.5.1997
	Framework trade and cooperation agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Korea, of the other.	OJ C 188/96, p. 11	Signed on 28.10.1996 for 5-year period
Estonia	Application for membership		28.11.1995
	Agreement on relations in the field of fisheries between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia	OJ L 332/96, p. 17	Signed on 19.12.1996 To last ten years To replace EC/Estonia, Finland/Estonia and Sweden/Estonia agreements. Enters into force 1.1.97.
	Amendment of Protocol N° 3 to the Agreement between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part, on the liberalisation of trade and the introduction of flanking measures	OJ L 111/97, p. 1	(Joint Committee Decision 1/97, 6.3.1997. Enters into force 1.4.1997.
United States	Customs cooperation and mutual assistance agreement in customs matters	not yet published	Initialled (December 1996) in Washington
	Agreement on drug precursors	not yet published	Initialled on 11.4.1997
Faeroes	Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the local government of the Faeroe Islands, of the other	OJ L 53/97, p. 1	Signed on 6.12.1996 Entered into force on 1.1.1997
Guinea Bissau	New protocol to the fisheries agreement for the period from 16 June 1997 to 15 June 2001	not yet published	Initialled on 5 June 1997

Country	Title of agreement	Reference	Signature
Hungary	Application for membership Protocol N° 4 (amended) to the Europe Agreement (Council Decision 3/96) Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary	OJ L 92/96 OJ L 127/97, p.59	1 April 1994 Entry into force 1.7.1997 Entered into force on 1.6.1996
Israel	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the State of Israel adapting the arrangements for the importation of oranges from Israel into the Community	OJ L 327/96, p. 1.	Signed on 10.12.1996

Country	Title of Agreement	References	Signature
Jordan	Euro-Mediterranean association agreement	not yet published	Initialled on 16.4.1997 (in Malta)
Laos	Cooperation agreement	OJ C 109/97	Initialled 7. 11.1996. Signed on 29.4.97
Latvia	Application for membership Agreement on relations as regards fisheries between the European Community and the Republic of Latvia Amendment of Protocol N° 3 to the agreement between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part, on the liberalisation of trade and the introduction of flanking measures.	OJ L 332/96, p.1 OJ L 111/97, p.101	13 October 1995 Signed on 19.12.1996. Entered into force 6.2.1997 To last six years from date of entry into force Will replace EC/Latvia, Finland/Latvia and Sweden/Latvia agreements Joint Committee Decision 1/97, 20.3.1997 Entered into force on 1.4.1997

Country	Title of Agreement	References	Signature
Lithuania	<p>Application for membership</p> <p>Agreement on relations as regards fisheries between the European Community and the Republic of Lithuania</p> <p>Protocol laying down the conditions applicable to temporary associations of companies and joint ventures envisaged by the agreement concerning relations as regards fisheries between the Community European and the Republic of Lithuania</p>	<p>OJ L 332/96,p. 6</p> <p>idem p. 11</p>	<p>11 December 1995</p> <p>Signed on 20.12.1996 To last for six years from entry into force. Will replace EC/Lithuania, Finland/Lithuania and Sweden/Lithuania agreements</p> <p>Signed on 20.12.1996</p>
Malta	<p>No longer a candidate for membership after change of government (December 1996 ?)</p> <p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Malta amending the memorandum of agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union</p> <p>Agreed minute between the Republic of Malta and the European Community on trade in textile products</p>	<p>not yet published</p> <p>not yet published</p>	<p>Signed on 4.6.1997</p> <p>Signed on 4.6.1997</p>
Mauritius	<p>Agreement in the form of exchange of letters relating to the provisional application of the protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation envisaged in the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Mauritius concerning fishing off Mauritius for the period of 1 December 1996 to 30 November 1999</p>	<p>OJ L 135/97</p>	
Mexico	<p>Cooperation agreement between the European Community and the United Mexican States for the control of precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs or psychotropic substances</p>	<p>OJ L 77/96, p.22</p>	<p>Signed on 13.12.1996</p>
Moldova	<p>Protocol to the partnership and cooperation agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Moldova, of the other part</p>	<p>not yet published</p>	<p>Signed on 15.5.1997</p>

Country	Title of Agreement	References	Signature
Norway	<p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Norway, of the other part, concerning protocol N° 2 to the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway</p> <p>Customs cooperation agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway</p> <p>Customs cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway</p>	<p>OJ L 345/96, p. 78</p> <p>OJ L 105/97, p. 13</p> <p>idem p. 17</p>	<p>Signed on 20.12.1996</p> <p>Signed on 10.4.97 Keeps substance of bilateral agreements concluded before Finland's and Sweden's accession</p>
Uzbekistan	Interim agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Uzbekistan, of the other part)	not yet published	Signed on 14.11.1996 (anticipating application of economic and trade provisions of Partnership Agreement)
Palestine	Interim Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement concerning the trade and cooperation between the European Communities and the PLO on behalf of the Palestinian Authority of the West Bank and Gaza Strip	OJ C 128/97, p. 1	Signed on 24 February 1997
Poland	<p>Accession application</p> <p>Additional protocol to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile products</p>	OJ L 127/97, p. 140	<p>8 April 1994</p> <p>Signed on 4 March 1997 Applied on provisional basis since 1.1.1993 Entered into force 1.8.1997</p>
Romania	<p>Amendment of Protocol N° 4 to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part (Council Decision 1/97).</p> <p>Additional protocol to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Romania on trade in textile products</p>	<p>OJ L 54/97, p.</p> <p>OJ L 127/97,p. 198</p>	Entered into force 1.1.1996
Romania	Application for membership		22 June 1995

Country	Title of Agreement	References	Signature
Russian Federation	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Federation of Russia on trade in certain iron and steel products for the period 1 January to 30 June 1997	OJ L 45/97, p.40	(extension)
	Additional protocol to the partnership and cooperation agreement (adapted following accession of Austria, Finland Sweden)	not yet published	Signed on 21.5.1997 (could be applied provisionally at entry into force of the Agreement sometime in 1997).
	Protocol to the partnership and cooperation agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Federation of Russia, of the other part	not yet published	Signed on 21.5.1997 ²
Senegal	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial counterpart envisaged in the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Senegal concerning fishing off the Senegalese coast	not yet published	new protocol initialled on 26.3.1997 planned for 4 years as from 1.5.1997
Slovakia	Application for membership		28 June 1995
Slovenia	Additional protocol to the agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Slovenia in the field of transport	OJ C 369/96, p. 5	Proposal for a Council Decision
Slovenia	Application for membership		10.6.1996
Switzerland	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters adding to the free trade agreement between the Swiss Confederation and the European Community an additional protocol concerning mutual administrative assistance in customs matters	not yet published	Initialled on 22.1.1997 (COM (97) 81 final Signature envisaged 9.6.1997
Czech Republic	Application for membership		17 January 1996
	Amendment of Protocol N° 4 to the Europe Agreement	OJ L 343/96, p. 1	Decision 3/96 of the Council at its meeting on 29 November 1996 Entered into force on 1 January 1997
	Additional protocol on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Czech Republic	OJ L 127/97, p. 255	Entered into force on 1.1.1996

Country	Title of Agreement	References	Signature
Ukraine	<p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Coal and Steel Community and Ukraine on trade in certain iron and steel products for the period of 1 January to 30 June 1997</p> <p>Protocol to the partnership and cooperation agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part</p>	<p>OJ L 345/96, p. 88</p> <p>not yet published</p>	<p>Signed on 10.4.1997</p>
Yemen	New cooperation agreement	not yet published	Initialed on 21 April 1997
New Zealand	<p>Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand relating to health measures applicable to trade in live animals and livestock products</p> <p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand relating to health measures applicable to trade in live animals and livestock products</p>	<p>OJ L 57/97, p. 1</p> <p>OJ L 57/97, p.4</p>	<p>Signed on 17.12.1996</p> <p>Signed on 17.12.1996</p>

